



# LIMPOPO

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH



### VOTE 7

ANNUAL REPORT  
2015/16 FINANCIAL YEAR END

A LONG AND HEALTHY LIFE FOR THE PEOPLE IN LIMPOPO

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF  
HEALTH  
VOTE NO: 7  
ANNUAL REPORT  
2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR**

## Contents

<b>PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>4</b>
1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION.....	5
2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS.....	6
3. FOREWORD BY THE MEC .....	9
4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER .....	11
5. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT.....	26
6. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW .....	27
6.1 Vision.....	27
6.2 Mission.....	27
6.3 Values.....	27
7. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES .....	27
8. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE .....	35
9. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MINISTER/MEC.....	36
<b>PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION.....</b>	<b>38</b>
1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES.....	39
2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE.....	39
2.1 Service Delivery Environment .....	39
2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan.....	41
2.3 Organisational environment .....	44
2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes .....	45
3. STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS .....	45
4. PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME .....	47
4.1 Programme 1: Administration .....	47
4.2 PROGRAMME 2: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES.....	52
5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS.....	85
5.1. Transfer payments to public entities .....	85
5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities.....	85
6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS .....	89
6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid .....	89
7. DONOR FUNDS.....	100
7.1. Donor Funds Received .....	100
8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT .....	100

8.1. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan .....	100
<b>PART C: GOVERNANCE.....</b>	<b>104</b>
4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST.....	106
5. CODE OF CONDUCT.....	107
6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES.....	108
7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES ( Parliamentary officer) .....	110
8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS.....	112
9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS .....	154
10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT.....	154
11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES.....	155
12. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT .....	161
<b>PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>166</b>
1. INTRODUCTION.....	167
2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES.....	167
3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS.....	169
<b>PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION.....</b>	<b>198</b>
1. REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL.....	199
2. ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....	210



# PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

---



## **1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION**

**PHYSICAL ADDRESS:** 18 College Street  
Polokwane  
0699

**POSTAL ADDRESS:** Private Bag X 9302  
Polokwane  
0700

**TELEPHONE NUMBER/S:** 015 293 6000

**FAX NUMBE:** 015 293 6211

**EMAIL ADDRESS:** Ntsie.Kgaphole@dhsd.limpopo.gov.za

**WEBSITE ADDRESS :** [www.dhsd.limpopo.gov.za](http://www.dhsd.limpopo.gov.za)

## 2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

ACRONYM	DEFINITION
AC	Audit Committee
AGSA	Auditor General Of South Africa
AIDS	Acquired Immuno Deficiency Syndrome
ALOS	Average Length Of Stay
ANC	Antenatal Care
ART	Anti-Retroviral Therapy
ARV	Anti-Retroviral
BBBEE	Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment
CEO	Chief Executive Officer
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
DHIS	District Health Information System
DORA	Division Of Revenue Act
DOT	Directly Observed Treatment
ECP	Emergency Care Practitioners
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
ESMOE	Essential Steps To Manage Obstetric Emergencies
EU	European Union
HAART	Highly Active Anti-Retroviral Therapy
HAST	Hiv And Aids
HCT	Hiv Counselling And Testing
HCRW	Health Care Risk Waste
HDI	Historically Disadvantaged Individual
HIV	Human Immuno Virus

HOD	Head Of Department
HPR	Hospital Revitalisation Plan
IMCI	Integrated Management Of Childhood Illnesses
MEC	Member Of Executive Council
MEDUNSA	Medical University Of South Africa
MHCU	Mental Health Care User
MCWH	Mother And Child And Women's Health
MDR	Multidrug-Resistant
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
NHLS	National Health Laboratory Service
NIMART	Nurse Initiated Managed Anti-Retroviral
NPO	Non Profit Organisation
NVP	Nevirapine
OPD	Out Patient Department
PDE	Patient Day Equivalent
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
PHC	Primary Health Care
PHIS	Provincial Health Information System
PMTCT	Prevention Of Mother To Child Transmission
PPP	Public Private Partnerships
PVC	Pneumococcal Conjugate Vaccine
RV	Rota Virus
SASQAF	South African Quality Assurance Framework
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SDIP	Service Delivery Improvement Plan
SITA	State Information Technology Agency
SMME	Small Medium And Micro Enterprises

SMS	Senior Management Service
STI	Sexually Transmitted Infections
TB	Tuberculosis
TR	Treasury Regulations
UBUR	Usable Bed Utilization Rate
XDR	Extreme Drug Resistant



### 3. FOREWORD BY THE MEC



Name: Dr Phopi Constance Ramathuba  
Title: Member of Executive Council

The year 2016, marks 40th anniversary of June 16 and 20th anniversary of signing of our Constitution by our first democratically elected President Nelson Mandela, the Constitution which dictates to us that health is a basic human right. As the Department we also celebrate the 20 years of the signing of Constitution by delivering quality services to our communities. For us this year 2016 also marks 20 years since the South Africa-Cuba Medical Training Programme started, which also included the bringing in of Cuban specialists into the country that was initiated by former presidents Nelson Mandela and Fidel Castro. It is against this background that I present the 2015/16 Annual Report of the Department of Health, Limpopo, for the period 01 April 2015 to 31 March 2016, in compliance with Section 40 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999).

This report provides progress on the 2015/16 Annual Performance Plan as well as the overall departmental performance against the set targets for the Financial Year. It therefore gives a reflection on what has and what has not been achieved, and some of the underlying constraints to guide future planning.

The Department will continue to prioritize interventions aimed at achieving the outputs defined in the Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement (NSDA) and also the National Development Plan for Outcome 2: *A long and health life for all South Africans*, namely, increasing life expectancy, decreasing maternal and child mortality, combating HIV and AIDS and decreasing the burden of disease from tuberculosis and strengthening health system effectiveness (output 4).

During the financial year under review the Department made significant strides to achieve a number of outputs and outcomes, including the following:

- Intensified the combating of HIV and AIDS and decreasing the burden of disease from Tuberculosis by testing more pregnant women for HIV, initiating patients on lifelong ART, recording improvement on HIV testing rate and TB treatment success rate.
- We have increased screening for hypertension and diabetes.
- The Ideal Clinic has got off the ground.
- We have procured 100 EMS ambulances of which 20 are the obstetric ambulances
- Shortage of critical equipment has been addressed, we have improved the availability and accessibility of medicines, we have approved direct deliveries of medicines to two tertiary institutions and four regional hospitals in the province.
- We have started with the processes of insourcing laundry and kitchen services at our facilities.

The Department is committed to refocusing priorities to interventions aimed at making positive progress towards achieving its five-year strategic goals. In this respect, the following outcomes are targeted for the financial year 2016/17:

- Improved quality of and access to healthcare services
- Improved realisation of the Department's objectives
- Improved accountability on financial resources, which should result in well-funded and managed healthcare services
- Reduced morbidity and mortality as well as improved patient care
- Insourcing of all the laundry and kitchen services

The Department recognises the contribution of all health sector stakeholders, including civil society, in the achievement of the progress reported in this annual performance report. Performance improvements were also made possible by the multitude of all categories of health workers in the sector, sometimes working under challenging conditions, especially in the rural and hard-to-reach parts of the province. I commend the dedicated and productive health workers and also implore those health workers whose work ethic, behaviour and conduct hold back sector progress, and appeal to them to improve.

Notwithstanding all that we have planned to implement and achieve in 2015/16, it has to be borne in mind that there are *variables* that are and will always remain beyond the control of the Department due to the nature of resource, capacity and other challenges confronting our healthcare system. However, I remain confident that through sound managerial and leadership practices, the support of all sector stakeholders, and building on the lessons drawn from previous financial years' performance, we will achieve our set targets.

  
.....  
Dr Phophi Ramathuba  
MEC of the Department of Health

Date 2016/05/31 .....

#### 4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER



**Name: Dr Kgaphole NP**

**Title: Accounting Officer**

In 2015/16 the department started the financial year with an unqualified audit opinion due to an improved management of assets whereby 100% facilities of the department has credible assets register. In terms of the supply chain management the department has improved in procuring goods and services.

With regard to the implementation of the financial management turnaround strategy and maintain or improve the unqualified status, the Department was able to put sound financial management strategies in place to overturn the significant irregular expenditure to an acceptable level and continues to do so.

The primary focus of the Department was vigorous implementation of the financial management turnaround strategy, strengthening of health systems, increased focus on the re-engineering of PHC, reducing morbidity and mortality through prevention and management of HIV, AIDS and TB, and expanding programmes for maternal, child and women's health and non-communicable diseases. The Department commenced with the implementation of the Ideal Clinic Programme to improve equity, access and quality at community and facility level. During the 2015/16 reporting year, 176 clinics were assessed for Ideal Clinic status and the Department is focusing in improving the status in the 2016/17 financial year. A total of 2244 fully functional Ward-Based Outreach.

The department has established 57 dedicated School Health Teams and purchased vehicles for purpose of integrated school health to improve access of health services to learners. Recruitment and appointment of staff for the District Clinical Specialised Team is ongoing although shortage of specialists remains a challenge. The number of PHC facilities opened for 24 hours has improved from 44 in 2014/5 to 52 in 2015/16.

### **HIV and AIDS**

There has been a strong focus on prevention of new infections and improving the management of patients living with HIV. A total number of 1 105 987 people between 15-49 years were tested for HIV to ensure that people know their status and the people living with HIV access the necessary care as early as possible.

The number of medical male circumcisions increased from 67 205 to 71 769 between 2014/15 and 2015/16.

The TB treatment success rate improved from 76.5% in 2014/15 to 81.4% in 2015/16.

The maternal mortality ratio in facilities decreased from 167.4 per 100 000 live births (2014/15) to 140.1 per 100 000 in 2015/16. Of a concern is the ever increasing teenage pregnancy resulting it being as one of the contributory factors to maternal mortality rate.

Infant 1<sup>st</sup> PCR test positive around 6 weeks rate remains high despite the positive performance in HAST programme.

To reduce morbidity and mortality of cervical cancer, 50.2% of women attending Health facility were screened.

Cataract surgery increased from 248.9 to 612.5 in 2015/16. Through integration of programmes, hypertension and diabetes mellitus screening happens during HCT campaigns.

During the past financial year, the incidence of malaria has been at its second lowest level in Limpopo, since the malaria outbreaks experienced in 1999/ 2000. During the 2015/16 financial year, 1,538 malaria cases were notified in Limpopo, compared to 8,047 cases in the 2014/15 financial year. The number of malaria related fatalities declined from 144 in 2014/15 to 16 in 2015/16. The fewer fatalities resulted in the malaria case fatality rate declining from 1.7% to 1.04%.

The province is still facing the shortages of doctors especially specialists in regional and specialised hospitals.

The Department continued in 2015/16 to expand on the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) vehicle fleet, through the procurement of 100 ambulances. This initiative added value in the delivery of EMS.

The 2015/16 FY also saw the integration of Planned Patient Transport (PPT) into EMS, following the training of 113 PPT officials to the level of Basic Ambulance Assistants (BAA).

The supply of essential medicines at all levels of care has slightly improved. However there are still challenges on medical supply contract management.

Despite the above challenges the Department is still faced with serious inappropriate and dilapidating infrastructure.

## 4.2. Overview of the financial results of the Department:

The Department has overall spent 99.6% of its 2015/16 Adjusted Appropriation. This is 0.2% above the 2014/15 spending of 99.4%. The reasons for the improved spending in this financial year, among others are:

- Improved spending on the infrastructure projects that were carried forward from 2014/15 financial year completed in the year under review;
- Number of hospitals with mechanical and electrical systems and equipment challenges, were upgraded (e.g. laundry, kitchen, chiller, steam reticulation);
- Measures were put in place by the Department to pay suppliers within 30 days as required by Treasury Regulations although the Department experienced financial constraints towards the end of the financial year, and
- Close monitoring of expenditure and budgets within the financial year.

**Table 1: Departmental Receipts**

Departmental receipts	2015//2016			2014//2015		
	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/Under Collection	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/Under Collection
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tax Receipts						
Casino taxes						
Horse racing taxes						
Liquor licences						
Motor vehicle licences						
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	136,679	112,537	24,166	122,938	114,235	8703
Transfers received	0	0	(25)	0	0	
Fines, penalties and forfeits						
Interest, dividends and rent on land	0	369	(369)	33	154	(121)
Sale of capital assets	5,952	4,862	1,090	3,730	3,041	689
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	17,500	17,840	(340)	14,149	20,212	(6063)
Total	160,131	135,609	24,522	140,850	137,643	3,207

## Delivery on plans for collecting Departmental Revenue

The Department has collected 85% or R135, 6 m of its budget estimates of R160,1m. This indicates an under collection of 15% or R24, 5m. This is mainly due to high rejection rate on medical aid accounts, delays in payment by Road Accident Fund, Workman's Compensation Commissioner, other departments for services rendered and unavailability of Case Managers at the institutions to ensure correct billing of services.

Services are charged based on the annual approved tariffs for Uniform Patient Fee Structure (UPFS) as determined by the National Department of Health, Global Tariffs and miscellaneous tariffs that are provincially determined.

In order to increase access to the health services in the province, the department renders free health services in its primary health care facilities such as clinics, Mobile clinics and health centres. In addition to these facilities, free services are also offered at all hospitals for those patients who do not have any income, the aged, and children under the care social welfare services, pregnant women that are self-funded, children under the age of six and



those patients that qualify for exemption in terms of the UPFS principles. All these services would have yielded significant revenue if a tariff had been charged.

**The Department has put the following measures to address under- collection of revenue**

- Outsourced the lodging and collection of motor vehicle accidents claims from Road Accident Fund and outsourced outstanding fees for individual patients that are more than 90 days.
- Prioritise training of clinical and non -clinical staff on the new version of ICD 10 to address rejection of claims by Healthcare funders.
- To procure the Electronic Data Interchange and Patient Verification system that will improve the efficiencies in revenue collection operations and methods, improve record keeping.
- Strengthening of Case Management function and identification of new revenue sources.

**Sale of Capital Assets**

The Department collected R4.9m (82%) against the overall budget of R6m (100%). This shows an under collection of 18% for the 2015/16 financial year. This is due to auction bids less than the estimated bids prices. The sale of capital assets is mainly for unserviceable vehicles and obsolete equipment

**Table 2: Programme Expenditure**

Programme Name	2015/16			2014/15		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/ Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>1. ADMINISTRATION</b>	267 316	265 512	1 902	253 134	252 984	150
<b>2.DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES</b>	9 874 886	9 849 561	25 325	9 329 083	9 280 312	48 771
<b>3.EMERGENCY SERVICES</b>	646 388	645 108	1 280	549 012	548 264	748
<b>4.PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES</b>	2 014 851	2 010 588	4 263	1 954 198	1 953 932	266
<b>5.CENTRALISED HOSPITAL SERVICES</b>	1 490 836	1 467 011	23 825	1 357 457	1 356 562	895
<b>6.HEALTH SCIENCE AND TRAINING</b>	487 206	484 702	2 504	478 997	478 131	866
<b>7.HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES</b>	108 685	107 499	1 186	92 771	92 012	759
<b>8.HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT</b>	611 626	602 206	9 420	601 436	563 913	37 523
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15 501 794</b>	<b>15 432 089</b>	<b>69 705</b>	<b>14 616 088</b>	<b>14 526 110</b>	<b>89 978</b>

## **SUMMARY OF THE ACTUAL EXPENDITURE**

### **1. ADMINISTRATION**

The expenditure of this programme against the adjusted allocated budget is 99.3% in 2015/16 which is consistent with 99.9% realised in the 2014/15 financial year. This indicates consistency in the spending on administration in the department.

### **2. DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES**

The expenditure of this programme against the adjusted allocated budget is 99.7% in 2015/16 financial year against 99.5% attained in the prior financial year. The 0.2% improvement shows consistency in this spending trend.

The under-spending in this programme is mainly due to Male Condoms (R14.2 million) ordered during 2015/16 Financial Year that were not delivered timeously due to delays by contracted suppliers. The purchase orders were issued during quarter 3 after commencement of the new contract and also suppliers confirming availability of stock. Currently National Department of Health is engaging suppliers to expedite the deliveries and avoid Male Condoms stock outs in quarter 1 of 2016/17 financial year. The Medical Equipment (Examination Lights-LED) for hospitals, that are vital for optimum patient care, were procured in the last quarter of 2015/16 financial year after reprioritisation of activities due to them becoming urgently needed. The delivery of the equipment and payment thereof is expected to be within the first quarter of 2016/17. A rollover request has been made.

### **3. EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

The expenditure of this programme against the adjusted allocated budget is 99.8% in 2015/16 which is consistent with the 99.9% attained in the prior financial year (2014/15).

### **4. PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES**

The expenditure of this programme against the adjusted allocated budget is 99.8% in 2015/16. This reflects a 0.2% decrease from the 100% attained in 2014/15. This trend indicates the spending stability in the programme.

### **5. CENTRALISED HOSPITAL SERVICES**

The expenditure of this programme against the adjusted allocated budget is 98.4% in 2015/16 which is less than the 99.9% achieved in 2014/15 financial year.

An amount of R2.5 million was unspent as a result of delay in the delivery of tertiary services equipment by suppliers on National Tertiary Services Grant (NTSG). A further amount of R15 million relating to the Modernisation of Tertiary Services equipment in Mankweng and Pietersburg hospitals was also not spent. This was due

to the delay in the finalisation of the contract to supply, deliver, installation, maintenance and repair of full body scanners for emergency units in Pietersburg and Mankweng hospitals. This has been finalised towards the end of the financial year and orders have already been issued to the supplier. A request for rollover has been done.

## **6. HEALTH SCIENCE AND TRAINING**

The expenditure of this programme against the adjusted allocated budget is 99.5% in 2015/16 against the 99.8% achieved in 2014/15 financial year. This trend indicates the spending stability in the programme.

The under spending on machinery and equipment was due to undelivered equipment by suppliers on Health Professions Training and Development Grant (HPTD). The Department has applied for rollover of R0,829m as regular follow-ups are being made and delivery is eminent in the first quarter of 2016/17 financial.

## **7. HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES**

The expenditure of this programme against the adjusted allocated budget is 98.9% in 2015/16 against the 99.2% spent in 2014/15 financial year. The under spending on this programme is due to encountered delays on the procurement process mainly relating to Machinery and Equipment.

## **8. HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT**

The expenditure of this programme against the adjusted allocated budget is 98.5% in 2015/16 which is more than the 93.8% attained in 2014/15 financial year. This is improvement of 4.7% can be attributed to the improved follow-ups on suppliers to deliver the goods and services as well as the invoices thereof.

A budget of R6,9m for the renovations and refurbishment of the facilities was allocated during the 2015/16 financial year. This amount was not utilised due to the delay in the appointment of the implementing agent to deliver the projects. A rollover has been requested. In February 2016, the Development Bank of Southern Africa, DBSA, was appointed by Department of Public Works, Road and Infrastructure, LPDWRI, on the implementation of the Department's identified projects in line with the Memorandum of Understanding signed between the two parties. The project is expected to commence in the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter of the 2016/17 financial year.

### Virements/roll overs

Programme	Adjusted Appropriation	Virement	Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
ADMINISTRATION	281 106	(13 790)	267 316
DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES	9 762 276	112 610	9 874 886
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	649 878	(3 490)	646 388
PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES	2 031 811	(16 960)	2 014 851
CENTRAL HOSPITAL SERVICES	1 520 436	(29 600)	1 490 836
HEALTH SCIENCES AND TRAINING	525 246	(38 040)	487 206
HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES	115 315	(6 630)	108 685
HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	615 726	(4 100)	611 626
TOTAL	15 501 794	-	15 501 794

### REASON FOR VIREMENTS

#### PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

A total amount of R13.8 million has been moved to Programme 2 to cover anticipated over-expenditure in Compensation of Employees, Goods and Services and Households (leave gratuity).

#### PROGRAMME 2: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES

A total amount of R112.6 million was received from programme 1; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7 and 8 to cover anticipated over-expenditure in Compensation of Employees, Goods and Services, Households (leave gratuity) and Machinery and Equipment.

From the under-spending of R25.3 million in this program, the Department has requested the following roll-overs:

#### Conditional Grants

**Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant** :The under-spending in this grant was due to Male Condoms (R14.3 million) ordered during 2015/16 Financial Year were not delivered timeously due to delays by contracted suppliers. The Medical Equipment (Examination Lights-LED) for hospitals, that are vital for optimum patient care, were procured in the last quarter of 2015/16 financial year after reprioritisation of activities due to urgent need and are yet to be delivered. These will be delivered in the new financial year and a rollover has been requested.

**National Health Insurance Grant**: R0.2m: In terms of the DORA framework, one of the grant goals is to improve the performance of the District Health System through testing service delivery and providing innovations in readiness for the implementation of the National Health Insurance. During the preceding financial year, an amount of



R0, 187m was unspent as a result of invoices which were received after the cut-off date for the payments in the system. A rollover request has been made to ensure that payment is made for the commitment raised.

### **Equitable Share**

R0.03m rollover request to cover commitments within Revenue Enhancement Project on Goods and Services invoices relating to the ICD10 Coding training held in February and March 2016.

Another rollover request relates to Purchase of Human Milk bank-Nutrition (R0.4m) which was not delivered at year end. A rollover was therefore requested to honour the payment when delivery takes place.

Procurement of Medical Gas: R1 4m: Several orders were issued to AFROX Ltd to provide medical gas to health institutions. Delivery of the medical gas took place but there were delays in the delivery of invoices by the supplier. A rollover for this amount has been requested.

### **PROGRAMME 3: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

A total amount of R11.5 million was shifted from this programme to programme 2 to cover anticipated over-expenditure in Goods and Services, Households (leave gratuity) and Machinery and Equipment.

An amount of R8.0 million was received from programme 4 to cover anticipated over-expenditure in Compensation of Employees.

### **PROGRAMME 4: PROVINCIAL / REGIONAL / SPECIALISED HOSPITAL SERVICES**

A total amount of R0.1 million was received from programme 6 to cover anticipated over-expenditure in Households (leave gratuity).

An amount of R9.1 million was shifted from this programme to Programme 2 to cover anticipated over-expenditure in Compensation of Employees, Goods and Services and Machinery and Equipment.

An amount of R8.0 million was shifted to Programme 3 to cover anticipated over-expenditure in Compensation of Employees.

## **PROGRAMME 5: CENTRAL / TERTIARY HOSPITAL SERVICES**

An amount of R29.6 million was shifted to Programme 2 to cover anticipated over-expenditure in Compensation of Employees, Goods and Services and Machinery and Equipment.

From the under-spending of R23.8 million in this program, the department has requested the following roll-overs:

### **Conditional Grants**

National Tertiary Services Grant: An amount of R2.5 million was unspent as a result of delay in the delivery of tertiary services equipment by suppliers. A further amount of R15 million relating to the Modernization of Tertiary Services equipment in Mankweng and Pietersburg hospitals was also not spent. This was due to the delay in the finalization of the contract to supply, deliver, installation, maintenance and repair of full body scanners for emergency units in Pietersburg and Mankweng hospitals. This has been finalised towards the end of the financial year and orders have already been issued to the supplier. The rollover to fund these commitments has been made.

### **Equitable Share**

Procurement of Patients food, Medical supplies and Coal: R3.3m: A total of 16 official purchase orders were issued to various service providers to supply patient food, medical supplies and coal during the third and fourth quarter of the 2015/16 financial year. As at 31 March 2016, invoices relating to these services were not yet received resulting in the commitments to the 2016/17 financial year. A rollover was therefore requested to cover these commitments.

## **PROGRAMME 6: HEALTH SCIENCE AND TRAINING**

A total amount of R37.9 million was shifted from this programme to programme 2 to cover anticipated over-expenditure in Compensation of Employees, Goods and Services and Machinery and Equipment.

From the under-spending of R2.5 million in this program, the department has requested the following roll-overs:

### **Conditional Grants**

An amount of R0.8 was not spent due to undelivered equipment by suppliers as at 31 March 2016. The delivery is eminent in the first quarter of 2016/17 financial year hence a rollover request of funds to cover this orders was made.

## **PROGRAMME 7: HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES**

A total amount of R6.6 million was shifted from this programme to programme 2 to cover anticipated over-expenditure in Goods and Services and households.

## **PROGRAMME 8: HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT**

A total amount of R4.1 million was shifted from this programme to programme 2 to cover anticipated over-expenditure in Machinery and Equipment.

From the under-spending of R9.4 million in this program, the department has requested the following roll-overs:

### **Conditional Grants**

Provincial Disaster Grant: R6.9 million: A budget of R6.9 million for the renovations and refurbishment of the facilities was allocated during the 2015/16 financial year. This amount was not utilised due to the delay in the appointment of the implementing agent to deliver the projects. A rollover request has been made to cover for the projects as Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA) has already accepted the appointment (in February 2016) by Public Works Department to work on the projects.

### **Equitable Share**

Maintenance and repairs of medical equipment and boilers: R1.6million: The department issued 62 purchase orders totalling R8.3 million to several service providers for the urgent repair and maintenance of medical equipment and boilers during the third and fourth quarter of the 2015/16 financial year. Due to the shortfall on this Programme, the department utilised all the funds allocated and has requested a rollover amount to cover only six orders to the value of R1.6 million.

## **4.3 Public Private Partnerships**

- **Marapong Mediclinic**
  - Donation of the clinic was done by Exxaro.
  - Marapong Community Health Centre was officially opened on the 22 March 2016.
- **Clinix Phalaborwa Private Hospital**
  - Contract agreement is continuing as per the PPP Agreement
  - Revenue (Fixed and Variable Costs) is collected as per the PPP agreement
  - Process of finalising the transfer protocol in progress

- **Renal dialysis PPP – Contract is expiring in November 2016**

- National Health has been informed
- Provincial and National Treasury have been informed
- Service Provider has also been informed
- Engagements on the process of takeover of the service and/or extension of contract based on the TA's report are in progress.

#### **4.4 Discontinued activities / activities to be discontinued**

- **List activities discontinued/to be discontinued**

None

- **Reasons for discontinuance**

None

- **Effect on the operations of, and service delivery by the department**

None

- **Financial implications of each discontinued activity**

None

#### **4.5 New or proposed activities**

There were no new proposed activities

#### **4.6 Supply Chain Management**

- **Unsolicited bid proposals concluded for the year under review:**

None

- **SCM processes and systems are in place to prevent irregular expenditure**

**Policies and Procedures:**

- A draft supply chain management policy has been finalised and waiting for approval.
- Supply chain management delegations have now been approved by accounting officer to give some powers to chief executive officers of hospitals in order to fast track service delivery.

○ **Challenges experienced in SCM and how they were resolved**

The department has been experiencing the following supply chain management challenges:

- Weak Internal control
  - Lack of SCM skills and competency;
  - Poor record Management;
  - Long turn-around time of supply chain management support.
  - Poor contract management capacity
- In dealing with the above challenges the following actions has been developed:

**1. Internal control**

1.1 Enhancing capacity of Supply Chain Management through (SCM) forum. The department has identified weakness in (SCM) capacity across the Province and efforts are being made to fill critical posts as well as capacitating supply chain practitioners and line function officials in all matters relating supply chain management system. Supply Chain Practitioners and CEO's in all institutions within the five Districts were trained on Implementation on the new Limpopo Supply Chain Management Instruction notes.

1.2 A turnaround strategy has been developed where each activity has to be completed within given timeframe. Furthermore turnaround of Supply Chain Management support depends largely on assigning of functions and capacity of existing personnel.

1.3 In responding to poor contract management, the department has developed Supplier Evaluation tool for implementation by End Users and to report to Provincial office on regular basis. Contract shall be concluded for all services of a rand value starting from R30 000.00 upwards and contract register shall be maintained.

- Contract register has been developed and all major contracts files have been scanned for proper filing.

**Gifts and Donations received in kind from non-related parties**

ANNEXURE 1I			
STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED			
NATURE OF GIFT. DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP		2015/16	2014/15
Received in cash		25 000.00	0.00
Received in kind		9 974 146.86	4 424 430.27
<b>TOTAL DONATION FOR THE YEAR</b>		<b>9 999 146.86</b>	<b>4 424 430.27</b>
DONOR	CATERGORY	COST	CLASS
ATLANTIC	COMPUTER	892 784.28	MAJOR
ATLANTIC	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	142 905.29	MAJOR
ECOMED MEDICAL	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	460 101.29	MAJOR



INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION IMIGRATION	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	40 000.00	MAJOR
LONMIN PLATINUM	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	436 866.84	MAJOR
MEDECINS SANS FRONTIERS	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	6 100.00	MAJOR
MTN FOUNDATION	COMPUTER	79 844.00	MAJOR
MTN FOUNDATION	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	5 000.00	MAJOR
MTN FOUNDATION	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	1 163 367.10	MAJOR
MTN FOUNDATION	TRUCK AND TRAILER	1 900 000.00	MAJOR
NATIONAL HEALTH	COMPUTER	117 072.78	MAJOR
NATIONAL HEALTH	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	25 750.00	MAJOR
NATIONAL HEALTH	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	48 165.00	MAJOR
NATIONAL HEALTH	VEHICLES	1 290 591.08	MAJOR
NATIONAL HEALTH	TRAILERS	17 000.00	MAJOR
NATIONAL HEALTH LABORATORY SERVICES	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	88 409.28	MAJOR
NTIRO YA RENA	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	488 700.00	MAJOR
PHILLIPS	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	91 483.80	MAJOR
RADIOMETER	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	540 000.00	MAJOR
TURKEY REPUBLIC	VEHICLES	440 120.00	MAJOR
TZANEEN MEDICLINIC	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	100 000.00	MAJOR
<b>TOTAL MAJOR</b>		<b>8 374 260.74</b>	
AMREF SA	COMPUTER	24 795.00	MINOR
ATLANTIC	COMPUTER	49 530.47	MINOR
INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION IMIGRATION	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	26 000.00	MINOR
LONMIN PLATINUM	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	39 316.51	MINOR
MTN FOUNDATION	COMPUTER	139 962.00	MINOR
MTN FOUNDATION	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	800.00	MINOR
NATIONAL HEALTH & ESMOE	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	4 500.00	MINOR
NTIRO YA RENA	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	7 088.26	MINOR
NTIRO YA RENA	COMPUTER	5 400.00	MINOR
POLOKWANE MEDICLINIC	OTHER	24 000.00	MINOR
POLOKWANE SMELTERS	FERNOFEQ	11 159.60	MINOR
RMCH	COMPUTER	2 502.95	MINOR
RMCH	FERNOFEQ	20 340.00	MINOR
<b>TOTAL MINOR</b>		<b>355 394.79</b>	
ACADEMIC MARKETING SERVICES	BOOKS	45 456.50	NON ASSET
AFRICA HEALTH PLACEMENTS	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	9 900.90	NON ASSET
ATLANTIC	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	91 064.00	NON ASSET
LONMIN PLATINUM	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	30 795.09	NON ASSET
MEDECINS SANS FRONTIERS	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	5 000.00	NON ASSET
MTN FOUNDATION	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	244 540.04	NON ASSET
MTN FOUNDATION	REPAIRS & MAINTANACE	515 078.00	NON ASSET
NATIONAL HEALTH	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	10 885.00	NON ASSET
POLOKWANE SMELTERS	CONSUMABLES	563.90	NON ASSET
QUALI-MED CC	SOCCER KIT	7 534.65	NON ASSET

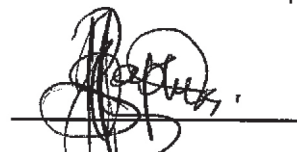
RMCH	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	1 260.00	NON ASSET
NATIONAL HEALTH	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	139 754.90	NON ASSET
BSB LOGISTICS	CHOIR UNIFORM	16 500.00	NON ASSET
BUA AFRICA ELECTRONICS	CONSUMABLES	20 000.00	NON ASSET
NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS	PATIENT CLOTHING	104 996.35	NON ASSET
EXXARO	PLAQUE	1 162.00	NON ASSET
<b>TOTAL MINOR</b>		<b>1 244 491.33</b>	

- **Exemptions and deviations received from the National Treasury**  
None
- **Events after the reporting date**  
None
- **Other**  
None

#### 4.7 Conclusion

5

In the 2015/16 the Limpopo Department of Health made significant progress in its quest to provide quality health care services and improve the health outcomes of its designated population. Despite some of the challenges that the Department experienced, more was done to increase life expectancy, reduce maternal and child mortality, reduce the burden of disease from HIV, AIDS and TB as well as the strengthening of the Limpopo Health System than in the previous years. There is however more that still needs to be done to ensure that the vision of "A long and health lives for the Limpopo communities" is achieved



**Dr Kgaphole N.P.**  
**Accounting Officer**

Date 31/05/2016.

**9. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT**

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.

The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.

The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.

The Annual Financial Statements (Part E) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing, and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.

The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2016.

Yours faithfully



**Accounting Officer**

**Name: Dr Kgaphole N.P.**

**Date** 31/05/2016.

## **10. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW**

### **10.1 Vision**

A long and healthy life for people in Limpopo

### **10.2 Mission**

The Department is committed to provide quality health care service that is accessible, comprehensive, integrated, sustainable and affordable

### **10.3 Values**

The Department adheres to the following values and ethics that uphold the constitution of the Republic of South Africa through:

- Honesty
- Integrity
- Fairness
- Equity
- Respect
- Dignity
- Caring

## **11. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES**

The legislative mandate of the Department of Health is derived from the Constitution, the National Health Act, 61 of 2003, and several pieces of legislation passed by Parliament.

### **a) Constitutional mandates**

In terms of the Constitutional provisions, the Department is guided by the following sections and schedules, among others:

**The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996**, places obligations on the state to progressively realise socio-economic rights, including access to health care.

**Schedule 4 of the Constitution** reflects health services as a concurrent national and provincial legislative competence

**Section 9 of the Constitution** states that everyone has the right to equality, including access to health care services. This means that individuals should not be unfairly excluded in the provision of health care.

- People also have the right to access information that is held by another person if it is required for the exercise or protection of a right;
- This may arise in relation to accessing one's own medical records from a health facility for the purposes of lodging a complaint or for giving consent for medical treatment; and
- This right also enables people to exercise their autonomy in decisions related to their own health, an important part of the right to human dignity and bodily integrity in terms of sections 9 and 12 of the Constitutions respectively

**Section 27 of the Constitution states as follows:** with regards to Health care, food, water, and social security:

(1) Everyone has the right to have access to –

(a) Health care services, including reproductive health care;

(b) Sufficient food and water; and

(c) Social security, including, if they are unable to support themselves and their dependents, appropriate social assistance.

(2) The state must take reasonable legislative and other measures, within its available resources, to achieve the progressive realisation of each of these rights; and

(3) No one may be refused emergency medical treatment.

**Section 28 of the Constitution** provides that every child has the right to 'basic nutrition, shelter, basic health care services and social services'.

## **b) Legal mandates**

The following national legislation and policy documents form the legal and policy framework being implemented within the Department.

### **• National Health Act, 61 of 2003**

Provides a framework for a structured uniform health system within the Republic, taking into account the obligations imposed by the Constitution and other laws on the national, provincial and local governments with regard to health services. The objects of the National Health Act (NHA) are to:

- Unite the various elements of the national health system in a common goal to actively promote and improve the national health system in South Africa;
- Provide for a system of co-operative governance and management of health services, within national guidelines, norms and standards, in which each province, municipality and health district must address questions of health policy and delivery of quality health care services;
- Establish a health system based on decentralised management, principles of equity, efficiency, sound governance, internationally recognised standards of research and a spirit of enquiry and advocacy which encourage participation;
- Promote a spirit of co-operation and shared responsibility among public and private health professionals and providers and other relevant sectors within the context of national, provincial and district health plans; and
- Create the foundations of the health care system, and must be understood alongside other laws and policies which relate to health.

### **• National Health Amendment Act, 2013**

Provides for the amendment of the National Health Act, 2003 so as to provide for the establishment of the Office of Health Standards Compliance.

### **Legislation falling under the Minister of Health's portfolio**

### **• Medicines and Related Substances Act, 101 of 1965**

Provides for the registration of medicines and other medicinal products to ensure their safety, quality and efficacy, and also provides for transparency in the pricing of medicines.

### **• Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 54 of 1972 (as amended)**

Provides for the regulation of foodstuffs, cosmetics and disinfectants, in particular quality standards that must be complied with by manufacturers, as well as the importation and exportation of these items.

- **Hazardous Substances Act, 15 of 1973**

Provides for the control of hazardous substances, in particular those emitting radiation.

- **Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act, 78 of 1973**

Provides for medical examinations on persons suspected of having contracted occupational diseases, especially in mines, and for compensation in respect of those diseases.

- **Pharmacy Act, 53 of 1974 (as amended)**

Provides for the regulation of the pharmacy profession, including community service by pharmacists 9

- **Health Professions Act, 56 of 1974 (as amended)**

Provides for the regulation of health professions, in particular medical practitioners, dentists, psychologists and other related health professions, including community service by these professionals.

- **Dental Technicians Act, 19 of 1979**

Provides for the regulation of dental technicians and for the establishment of a council to regulate the profession.

- **Allied Health Professions Act, 63 of 1982 (as amended)**

Provides for the regulation of health practitioners such as chiropractors, homeopaths, etc., and for the establishment of a council to regulate these professions.

- **Human Tissue Act, 65 of 1983**

Provides for the administration of matters pertaining to human tissue.

- **National Policy for Health Act, 116 of 1990**

Provides for the determination of national health policy to guide the legislative and operational programmes of the health portfolio.

- **SA Medical Research Council Act, 58 of 1991**

Provides for the establishment of the South African Medical Research Council and its role in relation to health Research.

- **Academic Health Centres Act, 86 of 1993**

Provides for the establishment, management and operation of academic health centres.

- **Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act, 92 of 1996 (as amended)**

Provides a legal framework for the termination of pregnancies based on choice under certain circumstances.

- **Sterilisation Act, 44 of 1998**

Provides a legal framework for sterilisations, including for persons with mental health challenges.

- **Medical Schemes Act, 131 of 1998**

Provides for the regulation of the medical schemes industry to ensure consonance with national health objectives.

- **Tobacco Products Control Amendment Act, 12 of 1999 (as amended)**

Provides for the control of tobacco products, the prohibition of smoking in public places and of advertisements of tobacco products, as well as the sponsoring of events by the tobacco industry.

- **National Health Laboratory Service Act, 37 of 2000**

Provides for a statutory body that offers laboratory services to the public health sector. 10

- **Council for Medical Schemes Levy Act, 58 of 2000**

Provides a legal framework for the Council to charge medical schemes certain fees

- **Mental Health Care Act, 17 of 2002**

Provides a legal framework for mental health in the Republic and, in particular, the admission and discharge of mental health patients in mental health institutions, with an emphasis on human rights for mentally ill patients.

- **Nursing Act, 33 of 2005**

Provides for the regulation of the nursing profession.



### **Other legislation in terms of which the Department operates**

#### **• Children's Act, 38 of 2005**

Gives effect to certain rights of children as contained in the Constitution; sets out principles relating to the care and protection of children; defines parental responsibilities and rights.

#### **• Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993**

Provides for the requirements that employers must comply with in order to create a safe working environment for employees in the workplace.

#### **• Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130 of 1993**

Provides for compensation for disablement caused by occupational injuries or diseases sustained or contracted by employees in the course of their employment, and for death resulting from such injuries or disease.

#### **• The National Roads Traffic Act, 93 of 1996**

Provides for the testing and analysis of drunk drivers.

#### **• Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 108 of 1996**

Pertinent sections provide for the rights of access to health care services, including reproductive health and emergency medical treatment.

#### **• Employment Equity Act, 55 of 1998**

Provides for the measures that must be put into operation in the workplace in order to eliminate discrimination and promote affirmative action.

#### **• State Information Technology Agency Act, 88 of 1998**

Provides for the establishment of an institution responsible for the provision state's information technology services to the public administration.

#### **• Skills Development Act, 97 of 1998**

Provides for the measures that employers are required to take to improve the levels of skills of employees in a workplace.

• **Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999**

Provides for the administration of state funds by functionaries, their responsibilities and incidental matters.

• **Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2 of 2000**

Amplifies the constitutional provision pertaining to accessing information under the control of various bodies.

• **Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 3 of 2000**

Amplifies the constitutional provisions pertaining to administrative law by codifying it.

• **Promotion of Equality and the Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 4 of 2000**

Provides for the further amplification of the constitutional principles of equality and elimination of unfair discrimination.

• **The Division of Revenue Act, 7 of 2003**

Provides for the manner in which revenue generated may be disbursed.

• **Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 53 of 2003**

Provides for the promotion of black economic empowerment in the manner that the state awards contracts for services to be rendered, and incidental matters.

• **Labour Relations Act, 66 of 1995**

Provides for regulation of the organisational rights of trade unions, promotes employee participation in decision making by establishment of workplace forums.

• **Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 75 of 1997**

Provides for the minimum conditions of employment that the employer must conform with in the workplace.

• **Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 5 of 2000**

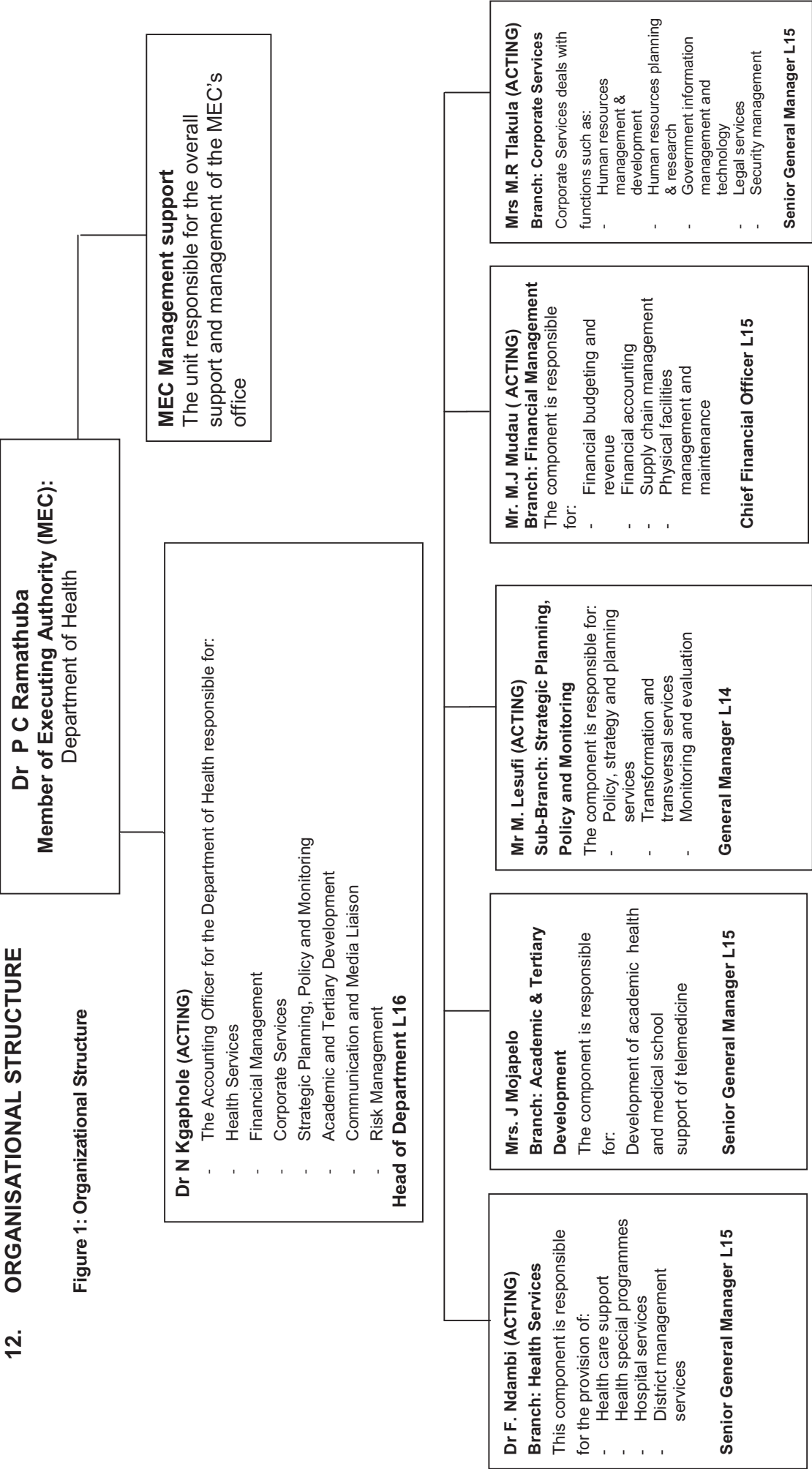
Provides for the implementation of policy on preferential procurement pertaining to historically disadvantaged individuals.

- **Prevention and combating of corrupt Activities Act, 12 of 2004**

Provide for the strengthening of measures to prevent and combat corruption and corrupt activities.

12. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

Figure 1: Organizational Structure



### 13. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MINISTER/MEC

The table below indicates the entities reporting to the MEC

**Table 3: ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC**

Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations
Hospital boards	National Health Act, 61 of 2003, section 41	Hospitals pay Hospital board members travel and subsistence allowance at the rate applicable to public services	To provide oversight regarding provision of patient care
Mental Health Review boards	Mental Health Care Act, Act 17 of 2002	Members are paid by Districts as follows:  Chairperson: R 380 per hour per sitting  Mental health practitioners R 330  Community per sitting representative R 280 per hour per sitting	Make decisions with regard to assisted or involuntary mental health care, treatment and rehabilitation services
District Health Councils	National Health Act, 61 of 2003, section 31	There is no financial relationship as no payments are made to the council	A District Health Council : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Promote co-operative governance;</li> <li>• Ensure co-ordination of planning, budgeting, provisioning and monitoring of all health services that affect residents of the health district for which the council was established; and</li> <li>• Advise the relevant members of the Executive Council, through the Provincial Health Councils, and the municipal council of the relevant metropolitan or district municipality, on any matter regarding health or health services in the health district for</li> </ul>

Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations
			which the council was established
Clinic and community health centre committees	National Health Act,61 of 2003,section 42	There is no financial relationship as no payments are made to the committees	To provide oversight regarding provision of patient care at PHC level

# PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

---



## 1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The AGSA currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with material findings being reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the Report on other legal and regulatory requirements section of the auditor's report.

Refer to page 199 of the Report of the Auditor General, published as Part E: Financial Information.

## 2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

### 2.1 Service Delivery Environment

#### Successes / Achievements

- **Summary of achievements for National Health Insurance (NHI)**
  - ✓ 1 130 functional WBOTs have been established, trained and provided with households Screening Kits and over 200 000 households have been profiled and registered;
  - ✓ Central Chronic Medication Delivery and Distribution (CCMDD): One Central Service Provider and 21 Pick-up Points are providing chronic medications to stable patients closer to where they live or work to de-congest clinics and reduce waiting times.
  - ✓ Over 31 000 clients are enrolled on the programme which started with stable ART clients and has now expanded to also cover Hypertension and Diabetes.
  - ✓ 41 General Practitioners (GPs) have been contracted to provide clinical service coverage at PHC facilities in Vhembe District;
  - ✓ A Referral Communication System is being piloted
  - ✓ 90% of the 123 PHC facilities have been connected with Internet infrastructure.
- **Strengthening Health Care System effectiveness**

In strengthening health care system effectiveness, the following were achieved:

  - ✓ All hospitals have broadband Internet access.
  - ✓ 118 of 477 PHC facilities are having broad band Internet access.
  - ✓ 100 new Ambulances were purchased to improve the ratio of Ambulance per population coverage.



- **Comprehensive primary health care services**

In accelerating access and provision of quality primary health care services the following were achieved:

- ✓ All 5 districts have established District Specialist Teams to improve clinical management of cases at PHC level.
- ✓ Ward Based Outreach Teams have been appointed to conduct House Hold Visits in all 5 districts.

- **Maternal, Child and Women's Health (MCWH) And Nutrition Programme**

In intensifying Maternal, Child and Women's Health (MCWH) and Nutrition services the following were achieved:

- ✓ Diarrhoea case fatality rate for under 5(five) reduced from 4.7% to 3%
- ✓ Pneumonia case fatality rate has declined from 4.2% to 3.1 %
- ✓ Ante natal care visit before 20 weeks has improved from 50.7% to 60.7%
- ✓ Maternal Mortality rate has declined from 182.6/100 000 to 140.1/100 000 live births.
- ✓ Cervical cancer screening coverage improved from 47.9% to 50.2%.

- **Prevention and Disease Control Programme**

- ✓ Achievement of clients screened for hypertension and diabetes is at 2 602 747 and 1 171 350 respectively.
- ✓ To prevent loss of sight 612.5 /1 000 000 population were done cataract surgery.
- ✓ Malaria case fatality rate has improved from 1, 68% to 1.04%.

- **Comprehensive HIV and AIDS, STI and TB Programme**

In combating HIV and AIDS and decreasing the burden of disease from Tuberculosis:

- ✓ Total client remaining on ART has increased from 232 506 to 261 490
- ✓ TB client treatment success rate is 81.4% against 76.5% annual target.
- ✓ TB death rate is at 6.8% in comparison to 8% annual target.

## 2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

The department has completed a service delivery improvement plan. The tables below highlight the service delivery plan and the achievements to date.

**Table 4: Main services and standards**

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current/actual standard of service	Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
District Health Services and integrated Primary Health Care Services	Communities	45% Ante-natal first visit before 20 weeks	46% Ante-natal first visit before 20 weeks	63.1%Ante-natal first visit before 20 weeks
		76% TB new clients treatment success rate	76.5% TB new clients success rate	82.2% TB new clients success rate
		999 678 Number people tested for HIV	999 342 Number people tested for HIV	1 516 487 Number people tested for HIV
		67 205 Male Medical circumcision conducted	62 000 Male Medical circumcision conducted	71 769 Male Medical circumcision conducted
Health Science and Training	Nurses and communities	631 Nurses Graduating	500 Nurses Graduating	533 Nurses Graduating

**Table 5: Batho Pele arrangements with beneficiaries (Consultation access etc.)**

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
Consultation	Accountability summits are conducted once a year during the second quarter in all districts: The public given a chance to comment on services	Accountability summits to be conducted once per year in all district
Standards	Annual review of standards during the 4 <sup>th</sup> quarter be done	All facilities should have annual reviews of standards during the 4 <sup>th</sup> quarter be done
Courtesy	All health workers should wear name tags to be easily identified	All health workers should wear name tags to be easily identified

Information	Health summits are conducted according to the Health calendars and newsletters released	Health summits are conducted according to the Health calendars and newsletters released, and the Public to be
Openness and transparency	Department should run as an open book, and the public should know the services rendered . Patients should be	The citizens report should be available  The service charter to be developed
Redress	Complaint Management policy /mechanism should be in place known and used by officials in all institutions	All facilities to have suggestion boxes and help desks
Value for money	All facilities should have business plans aligned to their budget.	Procurements plans should be available

**Table 6:Service delivery information tool**

Current/actual information tools	Desired information tools	Actual achievements
Departmental annual reports	Availability of Departmental annual reports	Annually prepared and submitted to provincial legislature and also available to the public
Pamphlets	Availability of Pamphlets	Distributed to the public
Health Awareness days	Health Awareness days	Are conducted as per the health calendar
Published service standards	Published service standards	Available and displayed at health facilities
Departmental website	Departmental website	Information is available
Radio Talk Shows	Radio Slots	On-going Health Education

**Table 7: Complaints mechanism**

Current/actual complaints mechanism	Desired complaints mechanism	Actual achievements
1. Suggestion Boxes/Complaints boxes	Departmental suggestion mechanisms put in place	<i>Suggestions boxes are mounted and opened regularly in some of the institutions. Contents are recorded and investigated and reports compiled.</i>
2. Departmental database	Departmental database to be in place	Departmental database is utilised in institutions. The National Departmental of Health Database is
3. Departmental Policy	The Draft Departmental Policy is in place.	The National Departmental of Health policy is used as
4. Complaints and complements registers.	Complaints and complements registers are utilised.	Most of the institutions have Complaints and complements registers and are utilized. Complaints and complements registers are
5. Toll free number	Toll free number in place	Toll free number was elevated to the level of the MEC Hotline; it has its own manager
6. Departmental Complaint Procedure	Departmental Complaint Procedure in place.	The National Departmental of Health Complaint Procedure is utilized.
7. Help Desks	Help Desks are designated	There are help desks designated in institutions. They are well managed. Health talks are delivered in those areas. Some are managed by Professional nurses while some are

## **2.3 Organisational environment**

### **SUCSESSES**

- **Governance structures**

- Chief Executive Officers were appointed in most of the Hospitals in order to strengthen the leadership and improve institutional/Hospital leadership
- Mental Health Review Boards and District Health Council were appointed.

### **CHALLENGES**

**During the 2015/16 financial year, the Department has encountered the following challenges:**

- High number of reported and unreported adverse events
- High litigation costs due to medico-legal claims
- Ageing and poorly maintained infrastructure
- Unfunded infrastructure backlogs
- Ageing ICT infrastructure
- Shortage of clinical specialists

- **Mitigating factors**

The mitigating factors include:

- Motivate for additional funding for the following:
  - Infrastructure,
  - Retention of staff(Including health professionals),
  - Procurement and maintenance of medical equipment
  - Procurement of vehicles (mobile clinics, ambulances etc.)
  - ITC capacitation in the institutions.
- Restructure, capacitate and reopen the Limpopo EMS College

## 2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes

No new key policies were developed

## 3. STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS

**Table 8: The strategic goals of the Department as reflected in the five year strategic plan are indicated below**

STRATEGIC GOAL	GOAL STATEMENT	EXPECTED OUTCOMES (OBJECTIVE STATEMENTS)
1. Universal health coverage achieved	Progressively improve the readiness of health facilities for the implementation of NHI in 2025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Major and minor refurbishment of facilities in NHI pilot district</li> <li>- Expansion of NHI pilot districts</li> </ul>
2. Improved quality of Health Care	Accelerate the improvement of quality of care in the health sector through the enhancement of accountability and implementation framework by 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Improved compliance with National Core Standards</li> <li>- All health facilities conduct annual Patient Satisfaction survey</li> <li>- Strengthened public facility governance structure</li> </ul>
3. Primary Health Care services re-engineered	Improve the school health and community health services by 2020	District health and Primary Health services strengthened
4. Improved human resources for health	To develop a responsive health workforce by ensuring adequate training and accountability measures are in place by 2020	Appropriately qualified and adequately skilled managers in all health facilities
5. Improved health Management and leadership	Strengthen management and leadership by improving capacity and mechanisms for management by 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Improved financial management skills and financial outcomes</li> <li>- Improved health governance and strengthened management and leadership of the district health system</li> </ul>
6. Improved health facility planning and infrastructure delivery	Improve health facility planning by implementing existing norms and standards in all districts by 2020	Major and minor refurbishment of health facilities
7. HIV & AIDS and Tuberculosis prevented and successfully managed	Prevent and reduce the disease burden and TB mortality rate by 50% in 2020	Increased life expectancy
8. Maternal, infant and child mortality reduced	Prevent and reduce maternal and child mortality by 50% in 2020	Increased life expectancy

STRATEGIC GOAL	GOAL STATEMENT	EXPECTED OUTCOMES (OBJECTIVE STATEMENTS)
9. Efficient Health Management Information System for improved decision making	Overhaul the health information system by 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Web based District Health Information System at PHC facilities implemented</li> <li>- Improved quality of information</li> </ul>

**4. PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME**

**4.1 Programme 1: Administration**

**4.1.1 PROGRAMME PURPOSE**

The purpose of the programme is to provide strategic management and overall administration of the Department including rendering of advisory, secretarial and office support services through the sub programmes of Administration and Office of the MEC.

**4.1.2 PRIORITIES**

- Implementation of Human Resource Plan for Health;
- Unqualified audit opinion; and
- Improvement of revenue and information management systems



**TABLE 9: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST PROVINCIAL TARGETS FROM 2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR  
PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION**

Programme Name: Administration					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Planned Target 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2015/2016	Comment on deviations
1. Number of medical doctors and dentists appointed	231	200	269	69	Absorption of community services Doctors
2. Number of medical specialists appointed	14	16	11	(5)	Shortage of medical specialists in the labour market
3. Number of professional nurses appointed	295	200	639	439	Absorption of community services Nurses
4. Number of pharmacists appointed	128	65	83	18	Absorption of community services Pharmacists
5. Number of cleaners appointed	136	150	20	(130)	Delay in the recruitment and selection process as a background checks
6. Number of artisan appointed	8	20	14	(3 )	Delay in the recruitment and selection process as a background checks
7. Number of grounds men appointed	27	40	12	(28)	Delay in the recruitment and selection process as a background checks
8. Number of porters appointed	21	20	17	(3 )	Delay in the recruitment and selection process as a background checks
9. Number of ICT personnel	6	10	8	(2 )	Delay in the recruitment

Programme Name: Administration						
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Planned Target 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2015/2016	Comment on deviations	
appointed					and selection process as a background checks	
10. Number of revenue personnel appointed	29	45	15	(20)	Delays in recruitment and selection process as a result of background check	
11. Number of SMS posts appointed	New indicator	10	8	(2)	Delays in recruitment and selection process as a result of background check	
12. % compliance to payment of suppliers within 30 days	72.4%	100%	75%	25%	Slowness of BAS system and Insufficient funds when processing payments.	
13. Number institution with Credible Asset Register	58	58 of 58	58	0	Sustain	
14. Revenue collected	R 137.6 Million	R 100.1 Million	R 135.6 Million	R 24.5 Million	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Late billing.</li> <li>Delays in payment of claims by Road Accident Fund (RAF) and other departments.</li> </ul>	

(-) indicates under achievements

**TABLE 10: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR PROGRAMME: ADMINISTRATION**

Programme / Sub Programme: Administration					
Performance Indicators	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Planned Target 2015/2016	Actual Achievement 2015/2016	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2015/2016	Comment on deviations
15. Audit opinion from Auditor-General	Unqualified audit opinion	Unqualified audit opinion	Qualified audit opinion	Qualified audit opinion	Department had challenges on the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management of Assets</li> <li>• Management of Accruals and Revenue Collection</li> <li>• Management on Compensation of employees in particular, the overtime</li> </ul>
16. Percentage of Hospitals with broadband access	New indicator	100% (40 of 40)	100% (40 of 40)	0%	None
17. Percentage of fixed PHC facilities with broadband access	New indicator	30% (133 of 444)	27% (118 of 444)	(3%) (15 of 444)	Change of focus to the rollout of offline Health Patient Registration System (HPRS) to NHI pilot district.

**Table 11: Sub-programme expenditure Programme 1: Administration**

Programme Name: Administration	2015/2016			2014/2015		
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
<b>1.1 Office of the MEC</b>	1,902	1,902	-	1,822	1,822	-
<b>1.2 Management</b>	265,414	263,512	1 902	251, 312	251,162	150
<b>Total</b>	<b>267,316</b>	<b>265,414</b>	<b>1 902</b>	<b>253,134</b>	<b>252,984</b>	<b>150</b>

**4.2 PROGRAMME 2: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES**

**4.2.1 PRGORAMME PURPOSE**

The purpose is to render District Health Services through the following sub- programmes:

- Primary Health Care Services (District management, Community Health Centres, Clinics, Community Based Services).
- District hospitals;
- HIV and AIDS, Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) and Tuberculosis (TB) Control Programmes;
- Mother and Child and Women’s Health and nutrition(MCWHN) ; and
- Disease Prevention and Control

**4.2.2 PRIORITIES**

- Improving quality of care
- Increasing access to health care services.
- Strengthening coordination and integration of existing Municipal Ward-based Outreach Teams within pilot districts
- Combating HIV and AIDS and decreasing the burden of diseases from Tuberculosis and other Communicable diseases
- Reducing Maternal and Child morbidity and mortality
- Prevention and control of Non-communicable Diseases (NCDs)

#### 4.2.2.1 SUB PROGRAMME DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES

**TABLE 12: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST PROVINCIAL TARGETS FROM 2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR PROGRAMME 2: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES**

Programme / Sub-programme: District Health Services					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2015/16	Comment on deviations
Number of PHC facilities open for 24 hours	44 of 65	53 of 65	52 of 65	(1 of 65)	Insufficient number of staff Infrastructure challenges Compromised security services
Number of PHC facilities implementing the on call service system	244 of 444	261 of 379	239 of 379	(140 of 379)	Insufficient number of staff Infrastructure challenges Compromised security services
Number of mobile clinics procured	New Indicator	20	0	(20)	Insufficient funds Delay in procurement process

**TABLE 13: PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES**

Programme / Sub-programme: District Health Services						
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation target to Achievement for 2015/16	Comment on deviations	
1. Number of Districts piloting NHI interventions	New Indicator	1	1	0	None	
2. Establish NHI Consultation For a	New Indicator	1	1	0	None	
3. Percentage of fixed PHC Facilities scoring above 80% on the ideal clinic dashboard.	New Indicator	10	10.7%	0.7%	Improved supervision	
4. Patient Experience of Care Survey Rate (PHC)	New Indicator	25%	85.4%	60.4%	Implementation of Ideal Clinic initiative	
5. Patient Experience of Care rate (PHC)	New Indicator	70%	78.9%	8.9%	Implementation of Ideal Clinic initiative	
6. Outreach Households (OHH) registration visit coverage (annualized)	20.9%	14%	17.1% (144 664 of 845 697)	(3.1%)	Improved PHC re-engineering services	
7. Number of Districts with fully fledged District	0	5	0	(5)	Shortage of Specialists	

Programme / Sub-programme: District Health Services						
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from target to Actual Achievement for 2015/16	Comment on deviations	
Clinical Specialist Teams (DCSTs)						
8. PHC utilisation rate	2.6	2.8	2.5 (14351491 of 5671634)	(0.3)	Interruption of mobile services	
9. Complaints resolution rate	New Indicator	100%	75.6% (1581 of 2091)	(24.4%)	Complexity of complaints	
10. Complaints resolution within 25 working days rate	95%	94%	96.4% (1524 of 1581)	2.4%	Improved management of complaints	
11. Number of District Mental Health Teams established	New Indicator	5	5	0	None	



**4.2.2.2 SUB PROGRAMME DISTRICT HOSPITALS**  
**TABLE 14: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR SUB PROGRAMME: DISTRICT HOSPITALS**

Programme / Sub-programme: District Hospitals					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2015/16	Comment on deviations
Number of facilities that are 80% compliant with the 6 priorities of the national core standards	15	30	5 of 30	(25 of 30)	Challenges related to Infrastructure and insufficient budget

**TABLE 15: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR SUB PROGRAMME: DISTRICT HOSPITALS**

Programme / Sub-programme: District Hospitals					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2015/16	Comment on deviations
1. National Core Standards self-assessment rate	New Indicator	100% (30 of 30)	96.6% (29 of 30)	(3.4%)	Delay in finalization of capturing due to shortage of data capture in one hospital
2. Quality improvement plan after self assessment rate	New Indicator	100% (30 of 30)	96.6% (29 of 30)	(3.4%)	Delay in finalization of plan
3. Percentage of Hospitals compliant with all extreme and vital measures of the	New Indicator	66.7% (20 of 30)	0 %	(66.7%)	Challenges related to Infrastructure Insufficient Leadership and Corporate

national core standards						Governance
4. Patient Experience of Care Survey Rate	New Indicator	100% (30 of 30)	100% (30 of 30)	0%		None
5. Patient Experience of Care rate	78.3%	75%	76.4%	1.4%		Improved skills in the management of patients by healthcare professionals
6. Average Length of Stay	4.2 Days	4.3 Days	4.3 days	0		None
7. Usable Bed Utilisation Rate	69.1%	72%	70.4% (1 047 691 of 1 487 750)	(1.6%)		Improved Primary Health Care Services supported by well-coordinated outreach programs
8. Expenditure per PDE	R3096.3	R2200	R 3006.8 (4 919 345 709 of 1 636 064)	(R806.8)		Payment of PMDS bonuses and Annual Pay Progression
9. Complaints resolution rate	New Indicator	100%	89.8% (1643 of 1829)	(10.2%)		Complexity of complaints delay resolution
10. Complaints Resolution within 25 working days rate	100%	100%	97.7% (1606 of 1643)	(2.3%)		Complexity of complaints delay resolution

**4.2.2.3 SUB PROGRAMME: HIV & AIDS, STI AND TB CONTROL (HAST)**  
**TABLE 16: PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR SUB PROGRAMME: FOR HIV & AIDS, STI AND TB CONTROL**

Programme / Sub-programme: HAST (HIV & AIDS, STI AND TB CONTROL)						
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2015/16	Comment on deviations	
1. Total clients remaining on ART	232 506	248 500	260 843	12343	Intensified HCT and ICF Campaigns	
2. Client tested for HIV (incl ANC)	1 535 403	995 342	1 516 487	521 145	Intensified HCT and ICF Campaigns	
3. TB symptom 5yrs and older screened rate	No Baseline	70%	70.1% (7941859/11333492)	0.1%	Intensified TB screening at facility level	
4. Male condom distribution Rate	No Baseline	36%	51.2%	15.2%	Enough condom buffer stock and intensified condom distribution	
5. Female condom distribution Rate	No Baseline	1%	1.1%	0.1%	Enough condom buffer stock and intensified condom distribution	
6. Medical male circumcision performed – Total	67 205	62 000	71 769	9 769	Increased demand creation and Developmental Partners support	
7. TB client treatment success rate	76.5%	76.5%	81.4% (4544/5582)	4.9%	Shift focus from cure outcomes of New Smear positive clients to Outcomes of all	

Programme / Sub-programme: HAST (HIV & AIDS, STI AND TB CONTROL					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2015/16	Comment on deviations
					PTB cases (Cure and Treatment completion)
8. TB client lost to follow up rate	No Baseline	<5%	4.9% (274/5582)	0.1%	None
9. TB client death Rate	No Baseline	8%	6.8% (379 of 5582)	1.2%	Improved awareness campaign
10. TB MDR confirmed treatment start rate	96.1%	60%	100% (415 of 415)	40%	Early tracking of diagnosed patients though NHLS Information system
11. TB MDR treatment success rate	No Baseline	50%	50% (213 of 427)	0	None

NB: Male and Female condom distribution rate are population based indicators and values are not applicable, the rate is calculated automatically by DHIS

#### 4.2.2.4 SUB PROGRAMME: MATERNAL, CHILD AND WOMEN'S HEALTH AND NUTRITION (MCWH&N)

TABLE 17: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR SUB PROGRAMME: MATERNAL, CHILD AND WOMEN'S HEALTH AND NUTRITION

Programme / Sub-programme: MATERNAL, CHILD AND WOMEN'S HEALTH AND NUTRITION (MCWH&N)					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2015/16	Comment on deviations
HPV Vaccine 2 <sup>nd</sup> dose coverage	78.8%	80% (48 339 of 60 424)	80% (48 339 of 60 424)	78.4% ( 47372 of 60424)	Timing of campaign

**TABLE 18: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR SUB PROGRAMME: MATERNAL, CHILD AND WOMEN'S HEALTH AND NUTRITION**

Programme / Sub-programme: MATERNAL, CHILD AND WOMEN'S HEALTH AND NUTRITION (MCWH&N)						
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2015/16	Comment on deviations	
1. Antenatal 1st visit before 20 weeks rate	50.7%	46%	60.7% (71257 of 117315)	14.7%	Maternal health summit conducted in all districts with communities to create awareness on the importance of early booking	
2. Mother postnatal visit within 6 days rate	No Baseline	75%	66.8% (80972 of 121159)	(8.1%)	Mothers defaulting visits due to cultural beliefs and referral system we need to intensify awareness campaigns.	
3. Antenatal client initiated on ART rate	No Baseline	98%	92.8% (15 485 of 16 689)	(5.2%)	Poor adherence on booked dates, awareness campaigns will be intensified	
4. Infant 1st PCR test positive around 6 weeks rate	2.2%	<1%	2.1% (311 of 15004)	(1.1%)	HIV positive mothers not adhering to treatment, drug literacy and mentor mother programme will be strengthened	

5. Immunisation coverage under 1 year (annualised)	82.2%	90%	79.2% (98 806 of 12 4744)	(10.8%)	Shortage of vaccine (Hexaxim), Catch-up campaigns when vaccines available will be conducted
6. Measles 2nd dose coverage	92.3%	85%	87.9% (110542 of 125 689)	3%	Awareness campaigns conducted
7. DTaP-IPV-HepB-Hib 3 - Measles 1st dose drop-out rate	No Baseline	15%	0% (-26.2%) (-26 494 of 101085)	(-26.2%)	Awareness campaigns conducted
8. Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate	4.7%	5%	3.0% (154 of 5132)	2%	Training of health professionals in Integrated Management of Childhood Illnesses improved the management of children with diarrhoea
9. Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate	4.2%	4.5%	3.1% (178 of 5750)	1.4%	Training of health professionals in Integrated Management of Childhood Illnesses improved the management of children with pneumonia

10. Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate	14.9%	15%	11.6% (222 of 1919)	3.4%	Training of health professionals in Integrated Management of Childhood Illnesses improved the management of children with Severe Acute Malnutrition
11. School Grade R screening coverage	New Indicator	20%	8.1% (9418 of 116435)	(11.9%)	Shortage of transport and dedicated staff for school health services
12. School Grade 1 screening coverage	35.1%	20%	29.5% (42808 of 145 069)	9.5%	Conducted a school health campaign focusing on grade 1 learners.
13. School Grade 8 screening coverage	New indicator	20%	11.1% (12994 of 116580)	(8.9%)	Shortage of transport and dedicated staff for school health services
14. Couple year protection rate	49.6%	46%	50.4% (809437.5024 of 1 606 344)	4.4%	Maternal health summit conducted in all districts with communities to create awareness on the importance of early booking included the use of contraception to prevent unplanned pregnancies
15. Cervical cancer screening Coverage (amongst women)	47.9%	57%	50.1% (62568 of 124 779)	(6.9%)	Women are reluctant to be screened, awareness campaign

					on the importance of screening will be conducted
16. Human Papilloma Virus Vaccine 1st dose coverage	98%	82%	68.2% (15485 of 16689)	(13.8%)	Unavailability of transport which are supplied by NDoH Change from manual to electronic data management
17. Vitamin A dose 12-59 months coverage	44.3%	38%	50.0% (501570 of 10 02709.5)	12.%	Awareness campaigns conducted
18. Maternal mortality in facility ratio	167.4/ 000 100	182.6/100 000	140.1/100 000 (169 of 120 572)	42.5 / 100 000	Training on Essential Steps in the Management of Obstetric Emergencies conducted to improve the skills of health professionals in managing pregnant women
19. Early neonatal death in facility rate	New Indicator	11.5/1000	12.6/1000 (1521 of 120572)	(1.1 / 1000)	Shortage of skilled health professionals in the management of neonates.



4.2.2.5 SUB PROGRAMME: DISEASE PREVENTION AND CONTROL (DPC)

TABLE 19: PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR SUB PROGRAMME: DISEASE PREVENTION AND CONTROL

Programme / Sub-programme: Disease Prevention and Control (DPC)					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2015/16	Comment on deviations
1. Clients screened for hypertension	No Baseline	250 000	2 602 747	2 352 747	Improvement in campaign and integration of services
2. Clients screened for diabetes	No Baseline	200 000	1 171 350	971 350	Improvement in campaign and integration of services
3. Clients screened for Mental disorders	No Baseline	28% (256 456 of 915912)	76.8% (704 111 of 915 912) % refer to the foot note	48.8% 447 65.	Improvement in integration of services
4. Clients treated for Mental Disorders- new	No Baseline	28% (71 808 of 256 456 )	2.1 % (14 685 of 704 111) % refer to the foot note	25.9% 57 123 of 71 808	Of the total screened very few were diagnosed and confirmed to have mental disorders.

5. Cataract surgery rate (Uninsured Population)	248.9	1 500	612.5	(887.5)	Lack of extensive campaigns
6. Malaria case fatality rate	1.68% (135 deaths of 8045 cases)	1.2%	1.04% (16 deaths of 1538 cases)	0.16%	Optimal clinical case management resulting in a lower case fatality rate.

NB: Indicator No 3: Clients screened for Mental disorders and Indicator No 4: Clients treated for Mental Disorders- new (Incident) – The DHIS provided raw numbers only instead of percentages

**TABLE 20: Sub-programme Expenditure Programme 2: District Health Services**

Programme Name: District Health Services	2015/2016			2014/2015		
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
District Management	694,534	699,710	(5 176)	670,415	668,239	2,176
Community Health Clinics	2,332,966	2,332,550	416	2,133,432	2,133,223	209
Community Health Centres	446,571	446,460	111	411,977	404,109	7,868
Community Based Services	269,600	269,634	(34)	318,050	317,664	386
Other Community Services	101,665	101,253	412	1,976	1,911	65
HIV/AIDS	1,084,339	1,065,528	18,811	998,502	962,844	35,658
Nutrition	5,144	4,448	696	7,787	5,764	2,023
District Hospital	4,940,067	4,929,978	181	4,786,944	4,786,558	386
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,874,886</b>	<b>9,849,561</b>	<b>25,325</b>	<b>9,329,083</b>	<b>9,280,312</b>	<b>48,771</b>

4.3 PROGRAMME 3: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS)

4.3.2 Programme Purpose

The purpose of the programme is to improve the quality of emergency medical services

4.3.2 Priorities

- Improve quality of care
- Increase number of EMS vehicles
- Improve response time

TABLE 21: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR PROGRAMME 3: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AND PATIENT TRANSPORT

Programme : EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS)					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2015/16	Comment on deviations
Ratio of ambulance per population	1:34 838	1:43 000	1:22 614	1:20 386	Higher ratio of ambulance per population due to the procurement of ambulances
Number of ambulances procured	50	100	100	0	None

**TABLE 21: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR PROGRAMME 3:  
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AND PATIENT TRANSPORT**

Programme : EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS)					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2015/16	Comment on deviations
EMS P1 urban response under 15 minutes rate	50.3%	59.51%	79,42%	20 %	Improved response times due to additional ambulances
EMS P1 rural response under 40 minutes rate	76.73%	61.5%	68,19%	7%	Improved response times due to additional ambulances
EMS inter-facility transfer rate	New Indicator	7.9%	18,59%	(10.69 % )	High inter-facility transfer rates as a routine activity in Limpopo.

**TABLE 22: SUB PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE FOR PROGRAMME 3: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS)**

Programme Name: District Health Services	2015/2016			2014/2015		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
Emergency Transport	R'000 646,388	R'000 645,108	R'000 1,280	R'000 549,012	R'000 548,264	R'000 748
<b>Total</b>	<b>646,388</b>	<b>645,108</b>	<b>1,280</b>	<b>549,012</b>	<b>548,264</b>	<b>748</b>

4.4 PROGRAMME 4: PROVINCIAL HOSPITALS (REGIONALS AND SPECIALISED)

4.4.1 Programme Purpose

The purpose is to provide secondary and specialised hospital services within 5 regional and 3 specialised hospitals, which are accessible, appropriate and effective. It also provides a platform for training health professionals

4.4.2 Priorities

- Implement quality improvement plans in all provincial hospitals
- Improve quality of mental health care facilities
- Strengthen functionality of Mental Health Review Boards.

4.4.3 SUB-PROGRAMME: GENERAL (REGIONAL) HOSPITALS

TABLE 23: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR SUB PROGRAMME: GENERAL (REGIONAL) HOSPITALS

SUB-Programme: GENERAL ( REGIONAL) HOSPITALS					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2015/16	Comment on deviations
Number of facilities that are 80% compliant with the 6 priorities of the national core standards	2 of 5	5	0	(5)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Inappropriate and dilapidating infrastructures</li><li>• FastTrack appointments</li></ul>

**TABLE 24: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR SUB PROGRAMME:  
GENERAL (REGIONAL) HOSPITALS**

Programme : Provincial Hospitals ( Regional and Specialised)						
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2015/16	Comment on deviations	
1.National Core Standards self assessment rate	100% (5 of 5)	100% (5 of 5)	100% (5 of 5)	0%	None	
2. Quality improvement plan after self assessment rate	New indicator	100% (5 of 5)	100% (5 of 5)	0%	None	
3. Percentage of Hospitals compliant with all extreme and vital measures of the national core standards	New indicator	40% (2 of 5)	0	(40%)	Challenges with infrastructure Insufficient leadership and corporate governance	
4.Patient Experience of Care Survey rate	New indicator	100%	100%	0%	None	
5.Patient Experience of Care rate	75.2%	70%	71.3%	1.3%	Improved clinical skills of health professionals	
6.Average Length of Stay	5.3 Days	5 Days	5 days	0	None	
7. Inpatient Bed Utilisation rate	68%	68%	74.2% (405 095.5 of	6.2%	Improved referral of patients for regional	

(Usable Utilisation Rate )				54 069.42)		care services
8. Expenditure per PDE	R2561.5	R2,697		R 2 716.1 ( 1 587 693 673 of 5 845 46.1649)	(R 21.1)	Payment of PMDS bonuses and Annual Pay Progression
9. Complaints resolution rate	New Indicator	100%		85.7% (541 of 631)	(14.3%)	Complexity complaints resolution of delay
10. Complaints Resolution within 25 working days rate	97.7%	100%		98.7% (534 of 541)	1.3%)	Complexity complaints resolution of delay

**TABLE 25: PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR SUB-PROGRAMME  
(SPECIALISED) HOSPITALS**

Programme/ Sub Programme : Specialised Hospitals					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2015/16	Comment on deviations
Number of Districts with functional Mental Health review board	2 of 3	3	4	1	Availability of Mental Health care professionals

**TABLE 26: SUB PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE FOR PROGRAMME 4: PROVINCIAL HOSPITALS (REGIONALS AND SPECIALISED)**

Sub- Programme Name: PROVINCIAL HOSPITALS (REGIONALS AND SPECIALISED)	2015/2016		2014/2015		(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
General (Regional Hospital)	1,571,262	1,569,686	1,576	1,545,080	1,544,981
Psychiatric/Mental Hospital	443,589	440,902	2,687	409,118	408,951
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,014,851</b>	<b>2,010,588</b>	<b>4,263</b>	<b>1,954,198</b>	<b>1,953,932</b>
					99
					167
					266



4.4 PROGRAMME 5: CENTRAL & TERTIARY HOSPITALS (C&THS)

4.4.1 PROGRAMME PURPOSE

The purpose of the programme is to strengthen tertiary/academic services and to create a platform for training of health professionals and research.

4.4.2 PRIORITIES

- Increase access to tertiary services
- Training of health professionals
- Implementation of quality improvement plans in tertiary hospitals

TABLE 27: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR PROGRAMME 5: TERTIARY AND CENTRAL HOSPITALS

Programme: Central & Tertiary Hospitals						
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation planned Actual for 2015/16	from target to Achievement	Comment on deviations
Number of facilities that are 80% compliant with the 6 priorities of national core standards	2	2	1	(1)		Shortage of staff

**TABLE 28: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR PROGRAMME 5: TERTIARY AND CENTRAL HOSPITALS**

Programme : CENTRAL & TERTIARY HOSPITALS (C&THS)					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2015/16	Comment on deviations
1.National Core Standards self assessment rate	100% (2 of 2)	100%	100% (2 OF 2)	0%	None
2. Quality improvement plan after self assessment rate	New indicator	100%	100% (2 OF 2)	0%	None
3. Percentage of Hospitals compliant with all extreme and vital measures of the national core standards	100% (2 of 2)	100%	50% (1 of 2)	(50%)	None compliance with emergency service in some clinical areas
4.Patient Experience of Care Survey rate	New Indicator	100%	100%	0%	None
5.Patient Experience of Care rate	65.7%	50%	67%	17%	Implementation of quality improvement plan
6.Average Length of Stay	7 Days	7Days	7.1 Days	0.1	Admission of chronic and orthorpidic patients

7. Inpatient Bed Utilisation rate (Usable Utilisation Rate )	74.9%	77%	77.5% (283 579.5 of 3 661 35.12)	0.5%	Installation of new radiology machine impacted on the utilisation of oncology unit
8. Expenditure per PDE	R3 756.2	R3 600	R4323.3 (1 662 716 321 of 384 597.8323)	(R723.4)	Paid for the CT simulator and patient monitors
9. Complaints resolution rate	New Indicator	100%	93.5% (302 of 323)	(6.5%)	Complexity of complaints
10. Complaints Resolution within 25 working days rate	100%	95%	99.3% (300 of 302)	4.3%	None

**TABLE 29: SUB PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE FOR PROGRAMME 5: TERTIARY AND CENTRAL HOSPITALS**

Sub- Programme Name: Tertiary and Central Hospitals	2014/2015			2015/2016		
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
Central Hospital Service	1,490,836	1,467,011	23,825	1,357,457	1,356,562	895
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,490,836</b>	<b>1,467,011</b>	<b>23,825</b>	<b>1,357,457</b>	<b>1,356,562</b>	<b>895</b>

4.5 PROGRAMME 6: HEALTH SCIENCES AND TRAINING (HST)

4.5.1 Programme Purpose

The purpose of the programme is to provide training and development of actual and potential employees of the department through the sub-programme, Nurse, EMS training Colleges and Human resource development training.

4.5.2 Priorities

- Provide Health professional training and development

TABLE 30: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR PROGRAMME 6: HEALTH SCIENCES AND TRAINING

Programme : Health Sciences and Training						
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2015/16	Comment on deviations	
Number of Bursaries awarded for medical students	0	130	130	None	None	
Number of Bursaries awarded for first year nursing students.***	-	-	-	-	The Department does not award bursaries to nursing student	

**TABLE 31: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR PROGRAMME 6: HEALTH SCIENCES AND TRAINING**

Programme : Health Sciences and Training					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2015/16	Comment on deviations
Number of Basic professional nurse students graduated	631	500	533	33	Increased due to repeating students
Number of medical students on Cuban programme	109	110	110	0	None

**TABLE 32: SUB PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE FOR PROGRAMME 6: HEALTH SCIENCES AND TRAINING**

Sub- Programme Name: Health Sciences and Training	2015/2016			2014/2015		
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
Nursing Colleges	208,883	208,557	326	192,651	192,550	101
EMS Training Colleges	3,150	2,994	156	5,278	5,212	66

Bursaries	141,671	141,516	155	143,332	143,264	68
Primary Health Care Training	677	192	485	829	247	582
Other Training	132,825	131,443	1,382	136,907	136,858	49
<b>Total</b>	<b>487,206</b>	<b>484,702</b>	<b>2,504</b>	<b>478,997</b>	<b>478,131</b>	<b>866</b>

**4.6                    PROGRAMME 7: HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES (HCSS)**

**4.6.1                PROGRAMME PURPOSE**

The purpose of the programme is to render support services as required by the Department to realise its objectives of incorporating all aspects of rehabilitation through the sub-programmes:

- Pharmaceutical Services;
- Rehabilitation services ( Allied Health Care Support Services);
- Oral health services; and
- Forensic Pathology Services.

**4.6.2                PRIORITIES**

- Provide essential pharmaceutical supplies;
- Increase facilities with full complement of Health Care Support Services; and
- Strengthen Forensic Pathology Services.

**TABLE 34: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN FOR PROGRAMME 7:  
HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES**

Programme : Health Care Support Services (HCSS)						
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2015/16	Comment on deviations	
Availability of essential medicines	Depot	80%	70.6 %	(9.4% )	Suppliers unable to meet demand consistently	
	Hospitals	88%	86,7%	(1.3 % )	Suppliers unable to meet demand consistently	
	PHC	85%	87.05%	2.05%	Stock rotation among facilities ensured high levels of medicines availability at PHC level	
Number of districts providing community based rehabilitation services	New Indicator	5	5	0	None	
Number of health facilities providing rehabilitation services	New indicator	30 of 40	36 of 40	6	Additional Speech and audiology community service personnel allocated to the province resulted in an over achievement	



**TABLE 35: SUB PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE FOR PROGRAMME 7: HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES**

Programme Name: Health Care Support Services	2015/2016			2014/2015		
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
Forensic Service	35,931	35,482	449	35,852	35,726	126
Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	6,395	6,371	24	8,937	9,695	(758)
Medical Trading Account	66,359	65,646	713	47,982	46,591	1,391
<b>Total</b>	<b>108,685</b>	<b>107,499</b>	<b>1,186</b>	<b>92,771</b>	<b>92,012</b>	<b>759</b>

**4.7 PROGRAMME 8: HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT (HFM)**

**4.7.1 PROGRAMME PURPOSE**

The purpose of the programme is to plan, provide and equip new facilities/assets, and upgrade, rehabilitate and maintain hospitals, clinics and other facilities.

**4.7.2 PRIORITIES**

- Upgrade of PHC facilities
- Upgrade of hospitals
- Upgrade nursing college and nursing schools
- Provide water, sanitation and electrical services (new and upgrade)
- Implement maintenance programme

**PROGRAMME 8: HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT**  
**TABLE 36: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE**

Programme : Health Facilities Management (HFM)						
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2015/16	Comment on deviations	
1. Number of districts spending at least 5% of their infrastructure on maintenance and (preventative and scheduled)	New Indicator	5	5	0	None	
2. Number of health facilities completed	12	7	11	4	Continuous management of IA's during FY enabled better performance than planned.	

**PROGRAMME 8: HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT**  
**TABLE 37: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS FROM 2015/16 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE**  
**Programme : Health Facilities Management (HFM)**

Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2014/15	Planned Target 2015/16	Actual Achievement 2015/16	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2015/16	Comment on deviations
Number of health facilities that have undergone major and minor refurbishment	New Indicators	120	58	(62)	Lack of sufficient funding due unforeseen emergencies
Establish Service Level Agreements (SLAs) with Departments of Public Works (and any other implementing agents)	New Indicators	3	1	2	The IDT is still operating under the existing SLA as it manages out its previous allocation of projects.

**Table 38: Sub-programme expenditure – Programme 8: Health Facility Management**

Programme Name: Health Care Facility Management	2015/2016			2014/2015		
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
Community Health Facilities	518,082	506,819	11,263	346,800	333,689	13,111
District Hospital Services	43,120	42,573	547	42,585	42,594	(9)
Provincial Hospital Services	36,500	39,965	(3,465)	15,526	16,384	(858)
Tertiary Hospital	13,100	12,740	360	18,349	16,052	2,297
Other Facilities	824	109	715	178,176	155,194	22,982
<b>Total</b>	<b>611,626</b>	<b>602,206</b>	<b>9,420</b>	<b>601,436</b>	<b>563,913</b>	<b>37,523</b>

## 5 TRANSFER PAYMENTS

### 5.1. Transfer payments to public entities

Name of Public Entity	Services rendered by the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity	Amount spent by the public entity	Achievements of the public entity
None				
None				

### 5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities

The table below reflects the transfer payments made for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
CAPRICORN	Non profit organisation	Home Community Based Care	Yes	15 602	15 054	Travel, Audit and Bank Fees
MOPANI	Non profit organisation	Home Community Based Care	Yes	11 800	10 858	Travel, Audit and Bank Fees
SEKHUKHUNE	Non profit organisation	Home Community Based Care	Yes	15 672	14 822	Travel, Audit and Bank Fees
VHEMBE	Non profit organisation	Home Community Based Care	Yes	17 444	16 692	Travel, Audit and Bank Fees
WATERBERG	Non profit organisation	Home Community Based Care	Yes	3 544	3 390	Travel, Audit and Bank Fees

<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>64 064</b>	<b>60 817</b>	<b>Travel, Audit and Bank Fees</b>
--------------	--	--	--	--	---------------	---------------	------------------------------------

The table below reflects the transfer payments made for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
<b>CAPRICORN</b>	Home Community Based Care	Stipend	Yes	21 862	21 760	Resigned carer, unpaid leaves, carer deceased and maternity leaves
<b>MOPANI</b>	Home Community Based Care	Stipend	Yes	34 306	34 006	Resigned carer, unpaid leaves, carer deceased and maternity leaves
<b>SEKHUKHUNE</b>	Home Community Based Care	Stipend	Yes	41 411	38 959	Resigned carer, unpaid leaves, carer deceased and maternity leaves
<b>VHEMBE</b>	Home Community Based Care	Stipend	Yes	38 672	37 898	Resigned carer, unpaid leaves, carer deceased and maternity

						leaves
<b>WATERBERG</b>	<i>Home Community Based Care</i>	<i>Stipend</i>	Yes	21 094	20 357	<i>Resigned carer, unpaid leaves, carer deceased and maternity leaves</i>
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>157 345</b>	<b>152 980</b>	

The table below reflects the transfer payments made for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
<b>SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY</b>	<i>District municipality</i>	<i>Devolution of Environmental Health Services</i>	Yes	6 705	6 705	<i>None</i>
<b>MOPANI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY</b>	<i>District municipality</i>	<i>Devolution of Environmental Health Services</i>	Yes	9 434	9 434	<i>None</i>
<b>Total</b>				<b>16 139</b>	<b>16 139</b>	



The table below reflects the transfer payments which were budgeted for in the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016, but no transfer payments were made.

Name of transferee	Purpose for which the funds were to be used	Amount budgeted for (R'000)	Amount transferred (R'000)	Reasons why funds were not transferred
<i>Ikageng kromHoek home based</i>	<i>HCBC</i>	<i>161 591</i>	<i>121 193</i>	<i>Non Compliance by NPO</i>
<i>Guernsey Casket Farmers Project</i>	<i>HCBC</i>	<i>510 086</i>	<i>255 043</i>	<i>Non Compliance by NPO</i>
<i>Dira O Direlwre Modimolle HBC</i>	<i>HCBC</i>	<i>300 715</i>	<i>225 536</i>	<i>Non Compliance by NPO</i>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>972 392</b>	<b>601 772</b>	

## 6 CONDITIONAL GRANTS

### 6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received

The tables below details the conditional grants and ear marked funds received during for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016.

**Table 1: Conditional Grant: Comprehensive HIV/AIDS**

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	Health
Purpose of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids and TB</li> <li>To enable the National Department of Health (NDoH) with the President's Emergency plan for AIDS Relief (PEPFAR) transition process.</li> </ul>
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of new patients that started on ART</li> <li>Total number of patients on ART remaining in care</li> <li>Number of male condoms distributed</li> <li>Number of female condoms distributed</li> <li>Number of exposed infants at 6 weeks tested with polymerase chain reaction test</li> <li>Number of client tested for HIV (including antenatal)</li> </ul>
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of new patients that started on ART-63 064</li> </ul>
Amount per amended DORA	1,084,339
Amount transferred (R'000)	1,084,339
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	None
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	1,065,528
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A

Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly financial reports are submitted to Provincial and National Treasury</li> <li>Quarterly and annual reports are submitted to Provincial and National Treasury</li> </ul>
---	---

**Table 2 Conditional Grant: Health Professional Training and Development**

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	Health
Purpose of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support provinces to fund services costs associated with training of health science trainees on the public service platform</li> </ul>
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of undergraduate health science trainees on the health service platform</li> <li>Number of registrars and other post graduate health science trainees</li> <li>Other health science trainees supervised on the public health service platforms per statutory requirements</li> </ul>
Actual outputs achieved	<p><b>63 Registrars were trained in the province.</b></p> <p><b>20 Clinical teaching and training personnel in designated designated province</b></p>
Amount per amended DORA	118,855
Amount transferred (R'000)	118,855
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	None
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	117,554
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A

Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly financial reports are submitted to Provincial and National Treasury</li> <li>• Quarterly and annual reports are submitted to Provincial and National Treasury</li> </ul>
---	---

**Table 3: Conditional Grant : National Tertiary Services**

Department who transferred the grant	Health
Purpose of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure provision of tertiary health services for all South African citizens</li> <li>• To compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with provision of these services.</li> </ul>
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Day patient separations-total- 20 343</li> <li>• Inpatient days-total- 152 229</li> <li>• Inpatient separations-total- 16 786</li> <li>• Outpatient first attendance-total- 32 238</li> <li>• Outpatient follow up attendances-totals- 89 507</li> </ul>
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Day patient separations-total- 20 535</li> <li>• Inpatient days-total- 158 306</li> <li>• Inpatient separations-total- 17 404</li> <li>• Outpatient first attendance-total- 27 819</li> <li>• Outpatient follow up attendances-totals- 87 791</li> </ul>
Amount per amended DORA	330,462
Amount received (R'000)	330,462
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	None
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	311,741
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A

Reasons for deviations on performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inability to attract specialists</li> <li>• Delay in delivery of full body scanner machines by the suppliers</li> </ul>
Measures taken to improve performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recruitment of specialists through head hunting</li> <li>• Head hunting of specialists</li> <li>• Adherence of procurement plan for medical equipment</li> <li>• Establishment of health technology committee</li> </ul>
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly financial reports are submitted to Provincial and National Treasury</li> <li>• Quarterly and annual reports are submitted to Provincial and National Treasury</li> </ul>

Table 4: Conditional Grant: **HEALTH FACILITY REVITALISATION GRANT**

Department who transferred the grant	Health
Purpose of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To help accelerate construction, maintenance upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health including: health technology, organisational design systems and quality assurance</li> <li>• To enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure</li> </ul>
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of health facilities, planned, designed, constructed, equipped, operationalized and maintained</li> </ul>
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of facilities planned, designed and constructed = 68</li> <li>• Number of facilities completed = 11</li> <li>• Number of facilities operationalized and Maintained = 47</li> </ul>
Amount per amended DORA	364,255
Amount received (R'000)	357.334
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	None

Amount spent by the department (R'000)	357,322
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Reasons for deviations on performance	None
Measures taken to improve performance	None
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly financial reports are submitted to Provincial and National Treasury</li> <li>• Quarterly and annual reports are submitted to Provincial and National Treasury</li> </ul>

Table 5: Conditional Grant: **NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE**

Department who transferred the grant	Health
Purpose of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Test innovations in health services delivery and provision for implementing NHI, allowing each district to interpret and design innovations relevant to its specific context, in line with the vision for realising universal health coverage for all.</li> <li>• To undertake health system strengthening activities in identified focus area.</li> <li>• To assess the effectiveness of interventions/activities undertaken in the districts funded through this grant</li> </ul>

Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selected municipal ward-based outreach teams are equipped and able to collect relevant data from household.</li> <li>Impact assessment, through monitoring and evaluation, of the effectiveness of selected municipal ward-based outreach teams</li> <li>Streamlined SCM process in pilot districts</li> <li>Compliance with targets in operational plans</li> </ul>
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selected municipal ward-based outreach teams equipped to collect relevant data from households.</li> <li>Monitoring and evaluation including impact assessment of the effectiveness of selected municipal ward-based outreach teams undertaken</li> <li>Compliance with monitoring and evaluation of targets in operational plans</li> </ul>
Amount per amended DORA	7,673
Amount received (R'000)	7,673
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	None
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	7,483
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Reasons for deviations on performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non submission of specifications by the end-users on time.</li> <li>Late finalisation of contract for impact assessment on ward-based primary health care outreach teams.</li> </ul>

Measures taken to improve performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Insist on submission of specification by the end users immediately after the approval of the business plan.</li> <li>• Establishment of the specification committee</li> </ul>
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly financial reports are submitted to Provincial and National Treasury</li> <li>• Quarterly and annual reports are submitted to Provincial and National Treasury</li> </ul>

**Table 6: Conditional Grant: Expanded Public Work Programme – Social Sector**

Department who transferred the grant	Public Works
Purpose of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To incentivise provincial social sector departments identified in the 2014 Social Sector EPWP log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential</li> </ul>
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 11 005 Full Time Equivalents(FTEs) funded through this grant</li> <li>• A minimum of 10 546 people employed and receiving income through the EPWP</li> <li>• A minimum average duration of 200 person days for work opportunities created</li> <li>• A minimum of 30 000 households to which services are provided</li> <li>• A minimum of 60 000 beneficiaries to whom services are provided</li> <li>• A minimum of 500 beneficiaries who received training</li> </ul>



Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 946 Full Time Equivalents(FTEs) funded through this grant</li> <li>• 907 people employed and receiving income through the EPWP</li> <li>• Average duration of 20 working days per week per job work opportunities created</li> <li>• 538 hospitals and clinics receiving services</li> </ul>
Amount per amended DORA	20,650
Amount received (R'000)	20,650
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	NONE
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	17,825
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Reasons for deviations on performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Grounds Men Project only started in August 2015 instead of April 2015.</li> <li>• The expenditure for the Support Group Facilitators (PLHIV Project) was covered within the Comprehensive HIV &amp; AIDS Conditional Grant</li> </ul>
Measures taken to improve performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All projects are commence at the beginning of the financial year</li> <li>• The Support Group Facilitators (PLHIV Project) is to be demerged with Home Community Based Care Project.</li> </ul>
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly financial reports are submitted to Provincial and National Treasury</li> <li>• Quarterly and annual reports are submitted to Provincial and National Treasury</li> </ul>

Table 7: Conditional Grant: **EPWP Incentive grant**

Department who transferred the grant	Public Works
Purpose of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines:</li> <li>Road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings</li> <li>Low traffic volume roads and rural roads</li> <li>other economic and social infrastructure</li> <li>Tourism and cultural industries</li> <li>Sustainable land based livelihoods</li> <li>Waste management</li> </ul>
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP</li> <li>Increased average duration of the work opportunities created</li> </ul>
Actual outputs achieved	A total of 157 work opportunities were created and placed in various Hospitals
Amount per amended DORA	2,000
Amount received (R'000)	2,000
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	None
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	1,078
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Reasons for deviations on performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delayed appointment of people participating in EPWP.</li> </ul>
Measures taken to improve performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The department embarked in using the Database of Social Development household profiling for appointment of EPWP participants.</li> </ul>

Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly financial reports are submitted to Provincial and National Treasury</li> <li>• Quarterly and annual reports are submitted to Provincial and National Treasury</li> </ul>
--	---

**Table 8: Conditional Grant: PROVINCIAL DISASTER GRANT**

Department who transferred the grant	Health
Purpose of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster has response</li> </ul>
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emergency repair of critical infrastructure</li> <li>• Emergency provision of goods and services</li> </ul>
Actual outputs achieved	None
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	6 921
Amount received (R'000)	6 921
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	None
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	-
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Reasons for deviations on performance	Delay in the appointment of contractors
Measures taken to improve performance	Contractor appointed and the actual implementation to start in 2016/17
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly financial reports to be submitted to Provincial and National Treasury</li> <li>• Quarterly and annual reports to be submitted to Provincial and National Treasury</li> </ul>

**Table 9: Earmarked funding: Revenue Enhancement Strategy**

Department who transferred the grant	Health
Purpose of the grant	<p>The main objectives are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Efficient billing services, Enhance the revenue modules in PHIS</li> <li>• Efficient and effective reconciliation of receipts paid for services rendered.</li> </ul>
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved patient identification and employment verification</li> <li>• Improve functionality of the hospital information system</li> </ul>
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enhanced revenue reports (debtor list, Ageing Analysis, Consolidated receipt listing etc.)</li> <li>• Point of sale devices installed in 7 hospitals</li> <li>• Other key revenue staff appointed</li> </ul>
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	15 300
Amount received (R'000)	15 300
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	None
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	13 915
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delays in finalisation of the specifications of Patient Verification System and Electronic Data Interchange.</li> <li>• Delays in appointment of other revenue staff</li> </ul>
Reasons for deviations on performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delays in finalisation of the specifications of Patient Verification System and Electronic Data Interchange.</li> <li>• Delays in appointment of other revenue staff</li> </ul>

## 7 DONOR FUNDS

### 7.1. Donor Funds Received

- No donor funds received

## 8 CAPITAL INVESTMENT

### 8.1. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan

Provide commentary on the following:

- **Progress made on implementing the capital, investment and asset management plan.**

The Department prepared a User Asset Management Plan, an Infrastructure Programme Management Plan and an Annual Implementation plan as required. All these documents were submitted by the due dates to the responsible national and provincial departments.

- **Infrastructure projects which have been completed in the current year and the progress in comparison to what was planned at the beginning of the year. Provide reasons for material variances (2% variance)**

The following projects were completed during the 2015/2016 FY.

No	Facility Name	Type of Project	Status	PC Cert
<b>QUARTER 1</b>				
1	Mamone Clinic	New infrastructure: Clinic	PC Achieved [13.05.2015]	Yes
2	Chromite Smashersblock Clinic	New infrastructure: Clinic	PC Achieved [19.06.2015]	Yes
3	Philadelphia Hospital Staff Accommodation	New infrastructure: Staff Accommodation	PC Achieved [19.06.2015]	Yes
<b>QUARTER 2</b>				
4	Team Waterberg Witpoort Malaria Facility	New infrastructure: Malaria Facility	PC Achieved [14.07.2015]	Yes
5.	Kutama Clinic	New Infrastructure: Camp	PC Achieved [20.07.2015]	Yes
6	Donald Fraser Staff Accommodation	New Infrastructure: Staff Accommodation	PC Achieved [21.07.2015]	Yes
7	Jane Furse Gateway Clinic	New Infrastructure: Clinic	PC Achieved [27.07.2015]	Yes
8	Thabamooopo Hospital: Substance Abuse	New Infrastructure: Psychiatric Hospital	P C Achieved [20.08.2016]	Yes

	<b>QUARTER 3</b>			
9	Vlakplaats Clinic	Clinic	PC achieved on 11.11.2015	Yes
10	Loloka Clinic	Clinic	PC achieved on 29.10.2015	Yes
	<b>QUARTER 4</b>			
11	Masisi EMS	EMS	PC achieved on 07.03.2016	Yes

- **Infrastructure projects that are currently in progress (list projects) and when are they expected to be completed.**

The following projects are expected to be completed in 2016/2017

Facility Name	Project Name/Description of Project
1. George Masebe Hospital	Maternity & Theatre
2. Letaba Hospital	Upgrading of Existing Administration and Psychiatric Ward at Letaba Hospital: B4
3. Letaba Hospital	Completion of Contract A2: Gynaecology Ward, New Nurses Residence and Nurses College, Prosthetic Centre, Upgrade of Staff Houses, Rehabilitation of Casualty, Theatre, Wards 1&2 at Letaba Hospital
4. Nkomo B Clinic	Replacement of existing Nkomo Clinic on the same site incorporating the adjacent site
5. Tshikundamalema Clinic	Replacement of existing Tshikundamalema Clinic on the same site incorporating adjacent site
6. Homulani Clinic	Replacement of existing Homulani clinic on the same site
7. Masisi EMS	EMS Station at the current existing Masisi Clinic
8. Thabazimbi Hospital	Forensic Mortuary at Thabazimbi Hospital
9. George Masebe Hospital	Completion of Maternity & Theatre at George Masebe Hospital - Enabling Works Program
10. Matlala Hospital	Completion of OPD, X-Ray, Casualty & Pharmacy; Access Connection from District Road into Hospital Entrance at Matlala Hospital - Enabling Works
11. Dr. C.N. Phatudi	OPD, X-ray and Pharmacy
12. Elim Boiler	Upgrade of Boilers and New Boiler House
13. Philadelphia Hospital	OPD, X-Ray, Casualty
14. Old Nkhensani EMS Station	Old Nkhensani EMS Station: Upgrade / repurpose of existing buildings at the Old Nkhensani hospital Site into an EMS station (cost centre)
15. Grace Mugodeni EMS Station	Grace Mugodeni EMS Station: New EMS Station within the existing Grace Mugodeni community health centre's site

- **Plans to close down or down-grade any current facilities**

There are no immediate plans in this regard

- **Progress made on the maintenance of infrastructure**

1. The total of 44 different projects were identified and completed at 30 hospitals in the province. The work undertaken focused on the maintenance and repair, and on some cases the replacement, of electro-mechanical equipment including boilers, generators, kitchen equipment, medical gas plants, calorifiers, HVAC and air conditioners, theatres and mortuaries. Certain categories of this equipment need to be checked and maintained on an annual basis to meet statutory requirements.

2. Work was also completed at seven nursing colleges.
3. Xitlakati Clinic and Ratshatsha CHC was renovated and works completion was taken during the financial year 2104/15.

- **Developments relating to the above that are expected to impact on the department's current expenditure.**

A budget has been allocated for the 2016/2017 financial year to undertake maintenance work at those hospitals that could not afford in the previous financial year.

- **Details as to how asset holdings have changed over the period under review, including information on disposals, scrapping and loss due to theft.**

During the past financial year a total of eleven projects were completed. The details of these projects are noted above. No scrapping or disposal of assets has occurred. The only theft that has occurred has been certain borehole pumps. Special measures have now been taken to prevent a future occurrence of this.

- **Measures taken to ensure that the department's asset register remained up-to-date during the period under review.**

As projects are completed practical completion certificates are obtained. At a later stage when works completion certificates and final accounts are obtained these are made available to the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure for the updating of their records. These processes are on-going. The difficulties that implementing agents experience in finalising the project accounts invariably delays the process of updating the asset register..

As regards the programme managed by the DBSA to attend to electro-mechanical refurbishments and renewal, care has been taken that each project is handed over to the Department and that a full record of new equipment is obtained, The asset register of the Department is updated accordingly.

- **The current state of the department's capital assets, for example what percentage is in good, fair or bad condition**

Without the ability to conduct regular and on-going condition monitoring it is impossible to provide an accurate set of percentages in this regard. If one was to estimate the above requirement the following figures are provided:

- Good condition: 20%
- Fair condition 75%
- Bad condition 5%

- **Major maintenance projects that have been undertaken during the period under review**
  - The major maintenance projects were undertaken are the following:
    - Service, repairs and replacement of laundry machines.
    - Replacement of generators.
    - Service, repair and replacement of kitchen equipment.
    - Replacement of medical compressors.
    - Replacement of the HVAC and chiller plants.
    - Service and repair of cold rooms.
    - Replacement of air conditioners.



## PART C: GOVERNANCE



## INTRODUCTION

- The PFMA, 1999, prescribes that the Accounting Officer for a department must ensure that the department has and maintains an effective, efficient and transparent system of risk management. Regulation 27.2.1 of the Treasury Regulations promulgated in May 2002 requires that all institutions have “A risk management strategy, which include a fraud prevention plan, must be used to direct internal audit effort and priority and to determine the skills required of managers and staff to improve controls and to manage these risks. Commitment by the Department to maintain the highest standards of governance is fundamental to the management of public finances and resources. Users want assurance that the Department has Good Governance Structures in place to effectively, efficiently and economically utilize the state resources, which is funded by the tax payers.
- The Department of Health therefore, commits the execution of Risk Management Strategy within the confinement of its legal mandates and policies as enshrined in the Department Strategic Plan, and further guided by the provisions of Government Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF). The department considers risk management to be an integral function fundamental to effective and efficient management and operational practice within all branches/ units. Effective and efficient management of risks shall provide an essential contribution towards the achievement of the Strategic objectives and ultimately, the MTSF priorities.

## 2. RISK MANAGEMENT

- The Risk Management Policy, Strategy and Terms of Reference for the Risk Management Committee (RMC) of the Department, were reviewed and approved and circulated to all staff of the Department.
- The Department conducted a strategic risk assessment and an approved Risk Assessment Profile by the Head of Department (HOD), to that effect is available. Implementation of the mitigating factors on the prioritised risks are monitored on monthly bases and discussed in the RMC. The progress thereof is reported to the Transversal Risk Management Unit at Provincial Treasury on a quarterly basis.
- The Department also conducted operational risk assessments in different institutions in the five (5) districts, as set within the Risk Management Implementation Plan for 2015/16 financial year.
- The Department of Health has established a RMC comprising mainly of the members of Senior Management. In full consideration of the Sections 38 and 40 of the PFMA, all the members of the Committee are appointed in writing by the Accounting Officer (HOD). The Committee’s meetings are held quarterly.
- The Department attends Audit Committee (AC) meetings where the progress on implementation of the Risk Management Strategy and the effectiveness of the risk management systems are discussed and then the AC advises and recommends improvements accordingly.
  - There is generally progress in the Department’s management of risks, as RMCs were established and are functional in all five districts. This will improve the Department’s performance eventually.

- The RMC members have been trained on Risk Management and the Department is in the process of appointing an independent Risk Management Committee Chairperson. Education and awareness campaigns on Enterprise Wide Risk Management are being conducted on a continuous basis by the Unit.

### **3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION**

**The Department's Fraud Prevention Policy and Strategy the progress made in implementing the Fraud Prevention Strategy.**

- The Fraud Prevention Policy and Strategy were approved and number of Education and awareness campaigns conducted as a pro-active tool to deal with incidents of fraud and corruption in the work place.

**Mechanisms in place to report fraud and corruption and how these operate**

- The Whistleblowing Policy of the department, which was circulated to all employees, indicates that cases of fraud and corruption are reported through National Anti-Corruption Hotline (NACH) of Public Service Commission. It further states that Departmental employees can report cases to the office of the Member Executive Committee, Head of Department or Director: Risk Management.
- Whistle blowers or Reporters are given freedom to disclose their identity or remain anonymous when reporting these cases.

**How these cases are reported and what action is taken.**

Cases are reported according to mechanism above. Procedures taken before an action is taken are as follows:

- Identify the elements of misconduct or crime,
- Open a file and allocate a case number and record the case in the Fraud Register
- Allocate the case to the relevant investigator for further investigation
- On completion of the case, the Investigation Report is written and submitted to the Head of Department for approval of the recommendations
- Subsequent to the approval of the recommendations by the Head of Department, the Investigation Report is distributed to the relevant stakeholders to effect actions.
- Relevant stakeholders are expected to update the unit on the progress of action taken and this happen within the period of (21) twenty one days after receiving such report.

### **4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

The Department has put in place the following measure/ controls to ensure that conflict of interests are minimised:

### **Company Directors**

- Directors are vetted through PERSAL system

### **Supply Chain Management Practitioners**

- Security checks are conducted for all supply chain practitioners through Social Security Agency
- Fill in code of conduct forms upon appointment

### **Bid Adjustment Committee member**

- Bid committee adjudication members fill in a declaration of non interest form at every bid adjudication committee at every sitting
- Signing of oath of secrecy at every sitting
- Security checks are conducted for Bid Adjudication Committee member through Social Security Agency

### **Remunerative Work Outside Public Service**

All employees who want to undertake remuneration work outside public service are required to obtain prior approval by the MEC.

### **Disclosure by SMS members**

All senior management members are required to disclose financial interest annually

## **5. CODE OF CONDUCT**

The Department is currently utilizing and implementing the public service code of conduct as incorporated in the public service regulations. With regard to professionals eg medical officers nurse pharmacists and allied, the code of conduct with regard to their professional bodies are also implemented by the Department.

In the case of breach or violations of the code of conduct and/ or ethics the Department applies corrective disciplinary measures as provided in Resolution 1 of 2003 of the PSCBC (Disciplinary Code and Procedure for the Public Service). In case of members of senior management services (SMS), the SMS handbook of 2003 is applied

## 6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

The brief description of Health and safety and Environmental issues is to provide for Health and Safety of persons at work and for the health and safety of persons in connection with the use of plant and machinery; the protection of persons other than persons at work against hazards to health and safety arising out of or in connection with the activities of persons at work; to establish an advisory council for occupational health and safety; and to provide for matters connected therewith. (2006, Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations; page 5)

The nature of Occupational Health and Safety is to implement policies, procedures, measures and plans to ensure the health and safety of persons in the work place and visitors to our Health Care Facilities and premises.

All persons, contractors, sub-contractors have responsibilities and duties to ensure that all practicable steps and methods are implemented and used to ensure health and safety within the workplace. The OHS Act No 85(OHSA) as amended provides for protection of employees as well as the employers to ensure that the workplace is safe and healthy.

The requirements of the Act is intertwined with other legislative framework e.g. National Environmental Management Act(NEMA), Occupational Disease in Mines and Works Act (ODMWA) Compensation of Occupational Injuries and Disease (COIDA) Food staff Cosmetics and Disinfectant Act as amended and Labour Relations Act.

The Environmental/ Occupational Health Directorate within the Department ensures that the Limpopo Department of Health complies with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) by identifying health and safety risks and hazards and implement and develop procedures through policies, plans and standard operating procedures to upheld the legal requirements as per the Act and regulations.

To ensure that all Health Care Facilities and premises of Limpopo Provincial Department of Health has a committee that is functional and appointed to report, monitor and control Health & Safety at work and to ensure that all Health & Safety concerns, achievements, constraints, near misses, incidents, accidents and gaps are reported to Environmental/ Occupational Health, which in turn will report Occupational Health & Safety to the Head of Department that is ultimately responsible and accountable for Occupational Health & Safety in the workplace.

Environmental conditions that impact directly and indirectly on Occupational Health & Safety in the workplace is the pollution of air, water and land. Within the Health environment hazardous biological agents may potentially affect personnel, patients and visitors when Occupational Health & Safety measures are not fully implemented.

### **Air Pollution**

The utilization of boilers at Health Care Facilities to generate hot water may contribute towards air pollution.

Hazardous Biological Agents at Health Care Facilities include the Tuberculosis Bacillus, where the required measures be implemented to protect the personnel, patients and visitors though TB UV lights and Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) N95 masks.

### **Water Pollution**

The cleaning and washing with chemicals that is utilized in Health Care Facilities to clean body fluids may potentially pollute the municipal water supply, should measures and equipment not be in place to purify the water before released in the sewer system of the Municipality

Hazardous Biological Agents at Health Care Facilities include body fluids, through anatomical waste generation and collection, where the required measures be implemented to protect the personnel, patients and visitors though Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).

### **Land**

The utilization of small waste pits and disposal (health care facilities in rural areas) and the storage, collection and removal of general waste to landfill sites may contaminate soil, should the measures, policies and procedures not be in place

Hazardous Biological Agents at Health Care Facilities include infectious-, anatomical- and pharmaceutical waste, sharps and hazardous waste (mercury) through the generation, storage collection, where the required measures be implemented to protect the personnel, patients and visitors though Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).

The field of Occupational Health & Safety is broad and therefore effective and efficient management principals to be implemented thought legislation, policies, procedures and plans to ensure compliance with the Occupational Health & Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) and regulations as amended.

The Department of Labour is the Department that enforces the Occupational Health & Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993). All employers have to comply with the Act to avoid closure of facilities or contravention notices.

An effective and sufficient Occupational Health and Safety unit within the Department of Health will ensure that all procedure, measures are in place to comply with the Act at any given point in time. This will assist the Department to comply with Health & Safety issues and ensure a safe workplace for the personnel, patients and visitors.

The Department/Health Facility may be closed or the Department fined should an incident or accident occur in the workplace without the required safety measures, plans and procedures available or in place

## 7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE DATE	KEY RESOLUTION TAKEN	COMPONENT	PROGRESS	REASON WHY NOT FULLIMPLEMENTED
15 MAY 2015	Having engaged the Department and scrutinized the Department 2014/15 fourth quarter performance report the committee recommends that the Department should :  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To Create and maintain good conducive environment to reduce the high level of resignation</li> </ul>	HEALTH	Strengthening the implementation of recruitment and retention strategy	Work in progress
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure full compliance with supply chain management policies , to avoid the non payment of invoice within 30 days as stipulated</li> </ul>		Continuous engagement with Provincial Treasury and SITA to improve the BAS performance	Work in progress
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure that all institutions have credible assets register</li> </ul>		58 of 58 institutions has credible manual assets register	Work in progress
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure that there is proper effective management of primary health care facilities</li> </ul>		Implementing IDEAL CLINIC strategy in 176 clinics	Work in progress
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improve the management of EMS Vehicles</li> </ul>		Done	Done
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully implement recruitment strategy to attract Medical Health Specialist to the province</li> </ul>		Post of Medical Health Specialist has been advertised	Done



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Should furnish the committee with a detailed report on students placed on Cuban programme from 1999 to date</li> </ul>		Done	Done
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Should furnish the committee with a detailed report on the completed infrastructure projects</li> </ul>		Done	Done

04 JUNE 2015	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The department should rework the entire 2014/15 Annual Performance Plan and submit it to the legislature within 10 days from the date of the last meeting</li> </ul>	HEALTH	Done	Done
19 NOVEMEBR 2015	<p>The Committee having considered the Annual Report of the Department and recommended that the department should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Develop a comprehensive plan to address all the matters raised by the Auditor – General in order to get clean audit in 2015/16</li> </ul>	HEALTH	Done	Done
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduce and implement consequence management to employees who contravene and violate the policies of the Department (e.g) Contravention of Supply Chain policies</li> </ul>		Done	Done
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide the committee with information that is reliable</li> </ul>		Done	Done



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Furnish the committee with the list of EMS station where ambulance where deployed at and</li> </ul>		Done	Done
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully implement the retention strategy in order to retain medical officers and specialist</li> </ul>		Done	Done

## 8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

The Department had during the 2015/16 financial year received Scopa Resolutions pertaining to the 2012/13 and 2013/14 financial years as per table below.

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
<b>2012/2013</b>				
1.	Movable tangible capital assets	<i>Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials.</i>	<i>Appropriate disciplinary action was taken against the responsible officials. – See Annexure 1 (a)</i>	Yes
		<i>Conducting proper management of assets as required by PFMA, including the development of credible and reliable asset management register, filing and record management systems</i>	<i>Comprehensive Asset management processes have been put in place. As the end of the 2013/14 financial year, asset register submitted with the financial statement was found to be credible by AGSA.</i>	Yes
		<i>Developing a system to properly record, reconcile and verify assets</i>	<i>Comprehensive Asset management processes have been put in place. As the end of the 2013/14 financial year, asset register submitted with the financial statement was found to be</i>	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			<i>credible by AGSA. Asset general ledger and the asset register have been reconciled on monthly basis</i>	
		<i>Implementing proper control systems to safeguard and maintain assets of the department</i>	The department has introduced monthly reporting template to be used by all institution to maintain asset register on regular basis.	Yes
2.	Receivables for departmental revenue	<i>Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials.</i>	Major challenges relating to revenue related to IT infrastructure. The GITO was suspended and the disciplinary process has been conducted and the officer has been dismissed.	Yes
		<i>Developing an effective system of control over receivables for departmental revenue for proper allocation of receivables, reconciliation of debtors and charging of interests</i>	The department has introduced month-end closure processes whereby reconciliations report and receipts allocation are verified and consolidated for reporting purposes as at year end.	Yes
		<i>Taking appropriate steps to effectively collect debts before they can be written-off.</i>	Two (2) service providers for debt collection were sourced. One (1) service provider deals with Road Accident Fund (RAF) debts and the other collects all other debts. The department expects an improved	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			revenue collection once these service providers have passed the setup stage.	
3.	Impairment of receivables	<i><b>Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials.</b></i>	The department has considered the fact that the official responsible was in acting capacity for a period of six months. The period for which the official acted was too short to bring any material change into the system and therefore the official was reprimanded.	Yes
		<i><b>Accurately calculating impairment of receivables, and complying with the Financial Reporting Framework</b></i>	An Impairment Policy was developed and has been implemented. This policy addresses the impairment findings	Yes
4.	Irregular expenditure	<i><b>Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials.</b></i>	Appropriate disciplinary action was taken against the responsible officials. – See Annexure 4(a)	Yes
		<i><b>Taking effective steps to detect and prevent irregular expenditure.</b></i>	<i><b>The department has advertised tenders for the routine services such as coal, Patient Catering, distribution of medicines, perishables and laundry (awarded). Supply Chain Compliance Monitoring programmes are in place as a way to detect</b></i>	No

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			<i>incidences of Irregular Expenditure</i> Supply chain policy reviewed and delegation provided to all institutions.	
		<i>Establishing effective record and filing system</i>	<i>The department has introduced a system of Scanning all finalised contracts as backup for the hard copies.</i>	Yes
		<i>Developing measures and procedures to ensure that officials comply with the rules and regulations.</i>	<i>The procurement processes have best and ardised across institutions in the department. This has an added advantage of allowing Head Office to better provide support to institutions.</i>  <i>Sole Supplier procurement processes, which have in the past resulted in Irregular Expenditure, have now been centralised and are approved by Head Office after due diligence is conducted to confirm that the service providers are indeed the only ones in the market to provide the required service.</i>	Yes
5.	Contingent liabilities	<i>Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials</i>	Appropriate disciplinary action had been taken. –	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
		<i>found guilty of negligence and non-compliance with rules and regulations.</i>	See Annexure 5 (a)	
		<i>Establishing mechanisms and systems to effectively control and manage lawsuits claims.</i>	PWC has since conducted an in-house workshop for the legal staff. The claims against state are being assessed and moderated to a reasonable amount that is most likely to be the outcome of the court process.	Yes
		<i>Establishing processes for determining the outcome of contingent liabilities claims</i>	The Department maintains a schedule of finalised cases that serves as guideline for the most likely outcome of the court process. In the case of MVA the Department use a quotation system as a guideline for estimate in addition to available court decisions.	Yes
6.	Commitments	<i>Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials.</i>	Appropriate disciplinary action had been taken. – See Annexure 6 (a)	Yes
		<i>Ensuring that there is adequate reconciliation of commitments.</i>	<i>Reconciliation is being performed on monthly basis The Department has now adopted an approach where amounts (tranches) paid for capital commitments will be treated as prepayment. The tranche will then be reconciled and expensed out of the prepayment account before the payment of the next tranche. This will ensure</i>	yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			<i>that reconciliation of these capital commitments is up to date before payment of the next tranche</i>	
		<i>Developing and implementing effective systems of control over commitments</i>	<i>The Department has started with capturing all orders issued in both FINEST and BAS to ensure completeness of commitments.</i>	yes
7.	Unauthorised expenditure	Unauthorised expenditure amounting to R110 147 000 incurred due to overspending on compensation of employees approved without funding	The department is applying austerity measures to accommodate the unfunded unauthorised expenditure. The department is in continuous discussion with Provincial Treasury for possible remedies.	No
		Unauthorised expenditure amounting to R86 417 000 incurred due to accruals on goods and services approved without funding	The department is applying austerity measures to accommodate the unfunded unauthorised expenditure. The department is in continuous discussion with Provincial Treasury for possible remedies.	No
		<i>Unauthorised expenditure amounting to R20 481 000 incurred due to payment of medicine approved with funding.</i>	The department will utilise the funding provided to cater for the 2012/13 unauthorised expenditure.	Yes
		<i>Unauthorised expenditure amounting to R5 336 000 incurred due to payment of NGOs and leave gratuities approved with</i>	The department will utilise the funding provided to cater for the 2012/13 unauthorised expenditure.	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
		<i>funding.</i>		
8.	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	<p><b>EXPIRED MEDICINE</b></p> <p>Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials.</p>	The department has considered the fact that the official responsible was in acting capacity for a period of six months. The period for which the official acted was too short to bring any material change into the system and therefore the official was reprimanded.	Yes
		Taking effective and appropriate steps to detect and prevent wasteful and fruitless expenditure.	<p>With effect from 01 January 2016, pharmacy personnel will undertake mandatory clinic and ward rounds to offer among others, stock management services on regular basis</p> <p>The department is busy concluding a plan to minimise the expiry of medicine. There will be quarterly reporting on the management of expired medicine. Order screening office will rationalise orders and usage together with the depot</p> <p>Streamlined the usage for better demand planning and forecasting</p> <p>Restrictions have been set on accepting short dated stock from suppliers and from the depot</p>	No
		<i>Taking appropriate steps to recover fruitless and wasteful expenditure</i>	There is still pending court case between the department and former service provider on the	No

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			expired medicine in their care and the department will act on the court judgement once the case is finalised.	
9.	Usefulness of information	Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials	The department has considered the fact that the official responsible was in acting capacity for a period of six months. The period for which the official acted was too short to bring any material change into the system and therefore the official was reprimanded .	Yes
		Ensuring that the department comply with the Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information (FMPPI).	The department has adopted the District Health Management Information System (DHMIS) Policy. By adopting the aforementioned policy, the department further adopted DHMIS – Standard Operating Procedures at various levels i.e. provincial, district, facility and sub-district. Furthermore, the department supported by NDoH, conducts data quality assessments (DQA) frequently to address the	Yes



Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			<p>raised challenge.</p> <p>The department conducts quarterly and annual performance reviews involving all branches and sub-branches. Each branch leadership is held accountable for its performance outcomes as well as verifiable evidence relating to the outcome of the particular performance indicator.</p>	
		Adequately reviewing and verifying performance information	<p>The department has adopted the District Health Management Information System (DHMIS) Policy. By adopting the aforementioned policy, the department further adopted DHMIS – Standard Operating Procedures at various levels i.e. provincial, district, facility and sub-district. Furthermore, the department supported by NDoH conducts data quality assessments (DQA) frequently to address the raised challenge.</p> <p>The department conducts quarterly and annual performance reviews involving all branches and sub-branches.</p>	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			Each branch leadership is held accountable for its performance outcomes as well as verifiable evidence relating to the outcome of the particular performance indicator.	
		Having effective system for information management.	The department has adopted the District Health Management Information System (DHMIS) Policy. By adopting the aforementioned policy, the department further adopted DHMIS – Standard Operating Procedures at various levels i.e. provincial, district, facility and sub-district. Furthermore, the department supported by NDoH conducts data quality assessments (DQA) frequently to address the raised challenge.	Yes
10.	<b>Measurability of information</b>	Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials.	The department has considered the fact that the official responsible was in acting capacity for a period of six months. The period for which the official acted was too short to bring any material change into the system and therefore the official was reprimanded.	Yes
		Ensures that they comply with the	The department has adopted the	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
		FMPPi.	<p>District Health Management Information System (DHMIS) Policy. By adopting the aforementioned policy, the department further adopted DHMIS – Standard Operating Procedures at various levels i.e. provincial, district, facility and sub-district. Furthermore, the department supported by NDoH conducts data quality assessments (DQA) frequently to address the raised challenge.</p> <p>The department conducts quarterly and annual performance reviews involving all branches and sub-branches. Each branch leadership is held accountable for its performance outcomes as well as verifiable evidence relating to the outcome of the particular performance indicator.</p> <p>The department is implementing a plan to train districts and institutions in the usage of National Indicator Data Set (NIDS) to ensure consistent data management.</p>	

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
		Developing and implementing internal control systems for effective collection, collation, verification and storage of actual performance information.	The department has adopted the District Health Management Information System (DHMIS) Policy. By adopting the aforementioned policy, the department further adopted DHMIS – Standard Operating Procedures at various levels i.e. provincial, district, facility and sub-district. Furthermore, the department supported by NDoH conducts data quality assessments (DQA) frequently to address the raised challenge. Nonetheless, the major challenge thus far, is uncoordinated introduction of new performance indicators by NDoH without piloting at times or sometimes late delivery/ training on data collection tools.	Yes
		Ensuring that performance information is measurable.	The department is implementing a plan to train districts and institutions in the usage of National Indicator Data Set (NIDS) to ensure consistent data management.	No
11.	<b>Reliability of information</b>	Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials and ensures that they	The department has considered the fact that the official responsible was in	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
		comply with the FMPPI.	acting capacity for a period of six months. The period for which the official acted was too short to bring any material change into the system and therefore the official was reprimanded .	
		Develop and implement internal control systems for effective collection, collation, verification and storage of actual performance information.	<p>In complying with FMPPI in terms of indicator having clear, unambiguous definition so that data will be collected consistently and easy to understand, the department has adopted the National Indicator Data Set (NIDS) in describing the performance indicators as contained in the APP and allow for consistent data collection.</p> <p>The department has adopted the District Health Management Information System (DHMIS) Policy. By adopting the aforementioned policy, the department further adopted DHMIS – Standard Operating Procedures at various levels i.e. provincial, district, facility and sub-district. Furthermore, the department supported by</p>	yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			NDoH conducts data quality assessments (DQA) frequently to address the raised challenge.	
		Ensure that there is standard operating procedure for accurate recording of actual achievements.	The department has adopted the District Health Management Information System (DHMIS) Policy. By adopting the aforementioned policy, the department further adopted DHMIS – Standard Operating Procedures at various levels i.e. provincial, district, facility and sub-district. Furthermore, the department supported by NDoH conducts data quality assessments (DQA) frequently to address the raised challenge.	Yes
		Verify and review performance information in order to ensure that the information is accurate and reliable.	The department supported by NDoH conducts data quality assessments (DQA) frequently to address the raised challenge.  The department conducts quarterly and annual performance reviews involving all branches and sub-branches. Each branch leadership is held accountable for its performance outcomes as well as verifiable evidence relating to	yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			the outcome of the particular performance indicator.	
12.	<b>Achievement of planned targets</b>	Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials.	The department has considered the fact that the official responsible was in acting capacity for a period of six months. The period for which the official acted was too short to bring any material change into the system and therefore the official was reprimanded.	yes
		Conducting proper planning in order to ensure that planned targets are achieved.	The department conducts annual planning with support from NDoH, Presidency and OTP. Branches and sub-branches leadership are held accountable for target setting and subsequent performance outcomes. In relation to FMPPI, the department set targets based on previous performance, resource availability and burden of disease.	yes
13.	<b>Budgets</b>	Taking action against the responsible officials.	Appropriate disciplinary action had been taken. – See Annexure 13	yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			(a)	
		Taking effective and appropriate steps to prevent overspending of the budget.	<p>The department have introduced budget availability form which is signed by budget office prior to all appointments being effected</p> <p>IYM review every month to monitor expenditure and project expenditure to the end of the financial year to pick up warnings on possible over/under-spending.</p> <p>Monthly Departmental expenditure reviews by the executive management.</p>	yes
		Establishing internal control measures to ensure that the expenditure made is in accordance with the purpose of the department's budget.	• Introduced a Budget Availability Form, so that when units want to spend, they can check if the item was budgeted and the Budget Office confirms this availability of budget.	yes
14.	<b>Annual financial statements, performance and annual report</b>	Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials.	Appropriate disciplinary action has been taken. See Annexure 14 (a)	yes
		Enhancing the department's internal control systems regarding financial and performance management as required by the PFMA'	<p>The department have set up a team which is responsible for quality assurance of the financial statements before submission to Auditor General.</p> <p>Posts have been advertised for the</p>	yes



Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			unit which will be responsible for compilation of the financial statements on an ongoing basis.	
		Ensuring that financial statements and performance information are adequately reviewed before they are submitted for auditing.	The department have set up a team which is responsible for quality assurance of the financial statements before submission to Auditor General.  Posts have been advertised for the unit which will be responsible for compilation of the financial statements on an ongoing basis	yes
15.	<b>Procurement and contract management</b>	Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials.	Progress report on action taken is attached as Annexure 15 (a)	yes
		Developing measures and procedures to ensure that officials comply with procurement and contract management rules and regulations.	Department is using Provincial Treasury Practice Notes which covers the following areas: Irregular expenditure, Procurement threshold, Urgent & Emergency procurement, Contract administration, Extensions and expansions of contracts. See Annexure 15(b)  Work done by implementing agents are monitored to ensure that they comply with procurement and contract management rules.	yes
		Preventing	The department is	No

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
		employees from doing remunerative work without permission, and if found their businesses must be blacklisted.	screening all bids before award to prevent conflict of interest and where conflict is identified such service provider is not awarded a bid.	
16.	<b>Human resource management and compensation</b>	Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials.	Appropriate disciplinary action has been taken. See Annexure 16 (a)	yes
		Taking appropriate steps and ensure that leave taken by employees are properly recorded and verified.	The Department issued Departmental Circular No. 95 of 2014 [Management of Leave of Absence in the Department of Health] and amplified this with refresher workshops on the management of leave of absence. See Annexure 16 (b)	yes
		Ensuring that funded vacant posts are filled within 12 months as required by PSR.	The Department is striving to ensure that vacant funded posts are filled within 12 months of becoming vacant. In addition to this the open advertisement is being utilise to recruit health professionals faster.	No
17.	<b>Expenditure management</b>	Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials.	No corrective action taken against officials as the challenge emanates from system problems( poor performance of BAS)	yes
		Taking effective and appropriate steps to detect and prevent unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful	Irregular Expenditure  The department has advertised	No

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
		expenditures.	<p>tenders for the routine services such as coal, Patient Catering, distribution of medicines, perishables and laundry (awarded).</p> <p>Supply Chain Compliance Monitoring programmes are in place as a way to detect incidences of Irregular Expenditure</p> <p>Supply chain policy reviewed and delegation provided to all institutions.</p> <p>Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure</p> <p>The department has escalated the matter to SITA which is the sole custodian of the system in question and they are currently working on the problem</p>	
		Developing effective and reliable systems and procedures to ensure that payments due to creditors are settled within 30 days from receipt of an invoice.	The department is in constant communication with SITA to ensure that the solution on the matter is found as speedily as possible.	
18.	<b>Revenue management</b>	Take appropriate action against the responsible officials.	The department has considered the fact that the official responsible was in acting capacity for a period of six months. The period for which the official acted was	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			too short to bring any material change into the system and therefore the official was reprimanded .	
		Developing and implementing appropriate processes to provide for the identification, recording and reconciliation of revenue.	The department has introduced month-end closure processes whereby reconciliations report and receipts allocation are verified and consolidated for reporting purposes as at year end.	Yes
		Taking effective and appropriate steps to collect all money due to the department, and that reasonable steps be taken to recover all debts before they are written-off.	Two (2) service providers for debt collection were sourced. One (1) service provider deals with Road Accident Fund (RAF) debts and the other collects all other debts. The department expects an improved revenue collection once these service providers have passed the setup stage.	No
19.	<b>Service delivery – Health</b>	Take appropriate action against the responsible officials.	Appropriate disciplinary action had been taken. – See Annexure 19 (a)	Yes
		Developing and implementing procedures for proper handling and disposal of expired medicines.	The department to finalize the specification for pharmaceutical waste disposal in compliance with pharmacy Act and The National Environmental Management Waste Act 2008, (Act No 59 of 2008), part 2, article 16 (1) refers to general	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			duties in respect of waste management.  The disposal of expired medicine is backed by reports provided by the service provider	
		Ensuring that officials adhere to the general requirements for the collection, storage, transportation and disposal of medical waste.	Strengthen supervision, monitoring and evaluation at facility level and contract management.  District pharmacists are supporting clinics and Community Health Centres.	Yes
		Taking appropriate steps to ensure that new clinics are utilised.	Cooperation between Department of Health and Public Work is being strengthened.	No
		Ensuring that the allocation for hospital revitalisation and health infrastructure grant is utilised for its intended purposes.	The department in collaboration with NDoH is implementing infrastructure governance structure that ensure compliance with relevant resource management guidelines.	Yes
20.	<b>Leadership</b>	<i>Taking against the responsible officials.</i>	<i>Appropriate disciplinary action had been taken. – See Annexure 20 (a)</i>	Yes
		<i>Developing and implementing effective turn-around strategy to adequately address audit findings.</i>	<i>The department at the beginning of each audit cycle develops and implement its Audit strategy &amp; plan and this has contributed to improved audit outcomes for 2013/14 and 2014/15</i>	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
		Taking appropriate steps to address high vacancy rate and ensure that officials comply with rules and regulations	<p>The Department has made the following appointments in an attempt to address the high vacancy rate in Asset and Supply Chain Management units:</p> <p>1 x Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management</p> <p>1 x Manager: Contract Management</p> <p>1 x Manager: Supply Chain Management</p> <p>1 x Deputy Manager: Asset Management</p> <p>3 x Senior Provisioning Admin. Officer</p> <p>1 x Provisioning Admin. Officer</p> <p>1 x Chief Provisioning Admin. Clerk</p>	No
		Ensure that officials comply with rules and regulations	<p>The department had introduced compliance checklists to ensure that relevant laws and regulations are complied with before transactions are processed</p> <p>Furthermore the department is in a processes of establishing Internal control unit which will among others conduct regular inspection and enforce</p>	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			compliance with applicable laws and regulations	
21.	<b>Financial and performance management</b>	Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials.	Appropriate disciplinary action had been taken. – See Annexure 21(a)	Yes
		Implementing a system for proper record keeping in order to ensure that complete, relevant and accurate information is accessible and available to support financial and performance reporting	The department have put systems in place that ensures that proper record keeping is maintained to support financial and performance reporting.  The system contributed to improved audit outcomes for 2013/14 and 2014/15	Yes
		Implementing controls over daily and monthly processing and reconciling of all transactions.	The Unit specifically dealing with the preparation of financial statements is being established.  Once established, financial statements will be done monthly.  Currently daily and monthly processing controls are done through checklists which have been introduced.	No
		Taking appropriate steps to address vacancies in key management positions in order to prepare regular, accurate and complete financial and performance reports that are supported and evidenced by reliable information.	The Unit specifically dealing with the preparation of financial statements is being established.  Once established, financial statements will be done monthly.  Currently daily and	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			monthly processing controls are done through checklists which have been introduced.	
		Adequate review and monitor compliance with applicable laws and regulations.	<p>The department had introduced compliance checklists to ensure that relevant laws and regulations are complied with before transactions are processed</p> <p>Furthermore the department is in a processes of establishing Internal control unit which will among others conduct regular inspection and enforce compliance with applicable laws and regulations</p>	Yes
		Adequately design and implement formal controls over IT systems to ensure the reliability of the systems and the availability, accuracy and protection of information.	<p>ICT have made the following progress with regard to PHIS system to date;</p> <p>Introduced level 1 support (49 technicians deployed to hospitals for PHIS support). This was a dependency when the department entered into contract with iSOFT in 2011. Programme Manager appointed Modules reduced from maximum of 24 to 11 Procured spare parts to keep the old servers running</p>	No



Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			<p>until they are replaced Optimized the PHIS in the hospitals through database clean-up and monitoring The above contributed to the unqualified Audit outcome for the department for the financial year 2014/15.</p> <p>Most importantly, ICT is in the process of finalising a five year ICT Strategic Plan (2015-2020). Part of this plan is to ensure the upgrade the infrastructure and PHIS system to the latest version as the department is using an old version.</p>	
22.	<b>Governance</b>	Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials.	<p>Appropriate disciplinary action had been taken against one official (Gito). – See Annexure 22 (1) a</p> <p>The then acting senior manager for Risk Management who was working in Social Development had since retired.</p>	Yes
		Implementing appropriate risk management activities to ensure that regular risk assessments, including consideration of IT risks and fraud prevention, are conducted and that a	<p>The Department has appointed a Senior Manager responsible for risk management with effect from 01st January 2014. During the financial year 2014/15, the department has conducted risks</p>	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
		<p>risk strategy to address these risks, is developed and monitored.</p>	<p>assessments which included both IT risks and Fraud prevention (See attached pages 22 and 23 of the attached Annexure 22 (2) a : Risk Assessment profile for the financial year 2014/15 and ICT Draft Implementation Plan Annexure 22 (2) b.</p> <p>IT and Fraud risks are monitored monthly and a report is compiled quarterly (See attached Annexure 22 (2) c quarter: 1, 2, 3 and 4 of financial year 2014/15). The department has developed an implementation plan as a mitigation strategy aimed at addressing it IT risks. See attached Annexure 22 (2) d</p> <p>The Department has further developed Policies, Strategies and Plans aimed at preventing Fraud and Corruption. See attached Annexure 22 (2) e - Fraud Prevention Policy, Strategy, Plan. Whistle Blowing Policy and See attached Annexure 22 (2) f - Risk Management Policy, Strategy and Plan).</p>	
		Ensure that the	Internal Audit	

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
		internal audit unit is adequately resourced and functioning in order to effectively identify internal control deficiencies and recommends corrective action.	function is a shared services in the Limpopo Provincial Government and in terms of its existence and control, Provincial Treasury is in charge. The department is however taking part in terms of inputs into the yearly audit plans and monitoring to ensure that plans are carried out.	
23.	<b>Investigations</b>	<b><i>Taking appropriate action against officials who did not comply with rules and regulations.</i></b>	Progress report on action taken by the department is attached as Annexure 23 (a)	Yes
		<b><i>Provide progress report on the implementation of recommendations of the investigations.</i></b>	Progress report on action taken by the department is attached as Annexure 23 (a)	Yes
		<b><i>Submit full investigation reports to the SCOPA</i></b>	Some of cases may end up in court and therefore investigation reports will be submitted to the chairperson	Yes
24.	<i>Performance audits</i>	<i>Fully implement the recommendations provided in the performance audits report.</i>	The department has implemented all the recommendation in the performance audit report. Report attached as Annexure 24 (a)	Yes
<b>2013/2014</b>				
1.	Accrued departmental revenue	a) Develop an effective system of control over accrued departmental revenue to ensure that all receivables for accrued departmental revenue were recorded,	• An IT Task Team was set up by the Accounting Officer to recommend ways to improve the functionality of the IT in general and the PHIS effectiveness. This work was concluded and the Department is	No

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			implementing the recommendations of the Task Team. • PHIS service provider's contract was revised to include some of the recommendations of the IT Task Team. • PHIS IT equipment (though not enough because of budgetary constraints) was bought to improve the functionality of the system and reduce down time. • A Revenue Implementation Plan was developed and implemented.	
		<i>b) Taking action against the responsible officials</i>	<i>Major challenges relating to revenue related IT infrastructure. The GITO was suspended and the disciplinary process had been concluded.</i>	Yes
		<i>c) Taking appropriate steps to effectively collect debts</i>	<i>Two (2) service providers for debt collection were sourced. One (1) service provider deals with Road Accident Fund (RAF) debts and the other collects all other debts. The department expects an improved revenue collection once these service providers have passed the setup stage</i>	Yes
		<i>d) Developing and implementing appropriate processes to provide for the identification, recording and reconciliation of revenue.</i>	• Training was conducted on reconciliations for all revenue personnel. • Support visits to the different institutions across the province were	No

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			<p>conducted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PHIS IT equipment (though not enough because of budgetary constraints) was bought to improve the functionality of the system and reduce down time.</li> <li>• A Revenue Implementation Plan was developed and implemented.</li> <li>• Some of the modules of PHIS were upgrading to address challenges experienced.</li> <li>• Templates were developed and implemented to address recording when the system is off-line</li> </ul>	
2.	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	<b>EXPIRED MEDICINE</b>		
		<i>Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials.</i>	The official was suspended and ultimately dismissed	Yes
		<i>Taking effective and appropriate steps to detect and prevent wasteful and fruitless expenditure.</i>	<p>Provincial policy on receiving has been developed that restricts receipting of short dated stock</p> <p>Stock management procedures are strengthened to reinforce FEIFO (first expiry in first out)</p> <p>Declaration form has been developed for facilities to declare on two monthly basis the medicines that are due to expire in 8 months with effect from 01 January 2016, pharmacy</p>	No

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			<p><i>personnel will undertake mandatory clinic and ward rounds to offer among others, stock management services on regular basis</i></p> <p><i>The department is busy concluding a plan to minimise the expiry of medicine.</i></p> <p><i>There will be quarterly reporting on the management of expired medicine.</i></p> <p><i>Order screening office will rationalise orders and usage together with the depot</i></p> <p><i>Streamlined the usage for better demand planning and forecasting</i></p> <p>Restrictions have been set on accepting short dated stock from suppliers and from the depot</p>	
		<i>Taking appropriate steps to recover fruitless and wasteful expenditure</i>	There is still pending court case between the department and former service provider on the expired medicine in their care and the department will act on the court judgement once the case is finalised.	No
		<i>Provide a quarterly progress report on the recovery of fruitless and wasteful expenditure to the SCOPA and the Portfolio Committee on Health.</i>	Quarterly progress reports will be made available as requested	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
		<b>MEDICAL NEGLIGENCE</b>		
		<i>Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials.</i>	<i>The department could not take any disciplinary action until clinical governance guidelines and Standard Operating Procedures have been developed and staff being trained.</i>  To date the department has endorsed the clinical governance guidelines which will be followed by the Standard Operating Procedures and the necessary training.	No
		<i>Taking effective and appropriate steps to detect and prevent wasteful and fruitless expenditure.</i>	The department has endorsed the clinical governance guidelines which will be followed by the Standard Operating Procedures and the necessary training.	No
		<i>Taking appropriate steps to recover fruitless and wasteful expenditure</i>	Appropriate steps will be taken once SOP's have been implemented and training provided	No
		<i>Provide a quarterly progress report on the recovery of fruitless and wasteful expenditure to the SCOPA and the Portfolio Committee on Health.</i>	Upon completion of training, quarterly progress reports will be made available as requested.	Yes
		<b>LATE SETTLEMENT OF ACCOUNTS</b>		
		<i>Taking appropriate action against the</i>	No corrective action taken against	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
		<i>responsible officials.</i>	officials as the challenge emanates from system unavailability and downtime problems ( poor performance of BAS)	
		<i>Taking effective and appropriate steps to detect and prevent wasteful and fruitless expenditure.</i>	The department has escalated the matter to SITA which is the sole custodian of the system in question and they are currently working on the problem.	No
		<i>Taking appropriate steps to recover fruitless and wasteful expenditure</i>	The department has established financial misconduct board (FMB) to handle all the fruitless and wasteful related cases.	No
		<i>Provide a quarterly progress report on the recovery of fruitless and wasteful expenditure to the SCOPA and the Portfolio Committee on Health.</i>	The department will comply the request of the committee	Yes
3.	Irregular expenditure	<i>Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials.</i>	The Accounting Officer has been instituting corrective action against officials who were found to have contravened SCM prescripts on an ongoing basis.	Yes
		<i>Taking effective steps to detect and prevent irregular expenditure.</i>	<i>The department has advertised tenders for the routine services such as coal, Patient Catering, distribution of medicines , perishables and laundry( awarded) . Supply Chain Compliance Monitoring programmes are in place as a way to detect incidences of Irregular Expenditure</i>	No



Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			<i>Supply chain policy reviewed and delegation provided to all institutions</i>	
		<i>That officials that are attached to the supply chain management unit, be regularly capacitated in order to familiarize themselves with the prescribed rules and regulations</i>	<i>Workshops were arranged in the 2nd quarter for officials in Supply Chain from all institutions within the department as well as CEO's and District Executive Managers( DEM's) to ensure that everyone understand the processes and legislations. A departmental Supply Chain Forum has been introduced wherein all the institutions are represented, this forum 's objectives are to (1) Share new information and changes in legislations (2) Share best practices (3) discuss challenges faced and work on solutions.</i>	Yes
4.	Restatement of corresponding figures	<i>Correcting the errors that were restated in the 2014 year in the financial statements of the Department.</i>	All errors identified in the 2013/14 financial statements have been corrected.	Yes
5.	Contingent liabilities	<i>Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials found guilty of negligence.</i>	The appropriate disciplinary action was taken. See Annexure 5(a)	Yes
		<i>Establishing processes for determining the outcome of contingent liabilities claims.</i>	This is an error that occurred in the FY 12/13 which has since been corrected. Staff members have been trained in-house on how to assess and moderate claims to the most likely outcome of the court process. The	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			necessary adjustments of figures were made with the Office of the Auditor-General.	
6.	Commitments	<i>That error made when the corresponding figure for capital commitments was being restated be corrected.</i>	The necessary adjustments of figures were made with the Office of the Auditor-General	Yes
7.	Predetermined objectives	<i>That reasons for the variances between planned and actual achievements reported in the annual performance report be given for 20% of the targets not achieved.</i>	Reasons for the variances between planned and actual achievements reported are provided per Annexure 7(a)	Yes
		<i>Making adequate review of the presentation of the annual performance report.</i>	The department has appointed a quality assurance team to review the presentation of the quarterly and annual performance reports.	Yes
8.	Consistency	<i>Adequately reviewing the presentation of the annual performance report.</i>	The department has appointed a quality assurance team to review the presentation of the quarterly and annual performance reports.	Yes
		Ensuring that there is consistency of objectives, indicators and targets between planning and reporting documents.	The department is copying this information verbatim from the Strategic Plan/APP to reporting template quarterly and annually.	Yes
9.	Reliability of reported performance information	<i>Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials and ensures that they comply with the FMPPi.</i>	The department has considered the fact that the official responsible was in acting capacity for a period of six months. The period for which the official acted was too short to bring any material change into the	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			system and therefore the official was reprimanded.	
		<i>Developing and implement internal control systems for effective collection, collation, verification and storage of actual performance information.</i>	<p><i>In complying with FMPPI in terms of indicator having clear, unambiguous definition so that data will be collected consistently and easy to understand, the department has adopted the National Indicator Data Set (NIDS) in describing the performance indicators as contained in the APP and allow for consistent data collection.</i></p> <p>The department has adopted the District Health Management Information System (DHMIS) Policy. By adopting the aforementioned policy, the department further adopted DHMIS – Standard Operating Procedures at various levels i.e. provincial, district, facility and sub-district. Furthermore, the department supported by NDoH conducts data quality assessments (DQA) frequently to address the raised challenge.</p>	Yes
		<i>Ensuring that there is standard operating procedure for accurate recording of act</i>	The department has adopted the District Health Management Information System (DHMIS) Policy. By adopting the aforementioned policy, the	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			department further adopted DHMIS – Standard Operating Procedures at various levels i.e. provincial, district, facility and sub-district. Furthermore, the department supported by NDoH conducts data quality assessments (DQA) frequently to address the raised challenge.	
		<i>Verifying and review performance information in order to ensure that the information is accurate and reliable.</i>	<i>The department supported by NDoH conducts data quality assessments (DQA) frequently to address the raised challenge.</i>  <i>The department conducts quarterly and annual performance reviews involving all branches and sub-branches. Each branch leadership is held accountable for its performance outcomes as well as verifiable evidence relating to the outcome of the particular performance indicator.</i>	Yes
10	<i>Annual financial statements, performance and annual report</i>	<i>Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials.</i>	<i>Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials.</i>	Yes
		<i>Enhancing internal control systems regarding financial and performance management as required by the PFMA.</i>	<i>The department have set up a team which is responsible for quality assurance of the financial statements before submission to Auditor General.</i>	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			<i>Posts have been advertised for the unit which will be responsible for compilation of the financial statement on an ongoing basis.</i>	
		<i>Ensure that financial statements and performance information are adequately reviewed before they are submitted for auditing.</i>	<i>The department have set up a team which is responsible for quality assurance of the financial statements before submission to Auditor General.</i>  <i>Posts have been advertised for the unit which will be responsible for compilation of the financial statement on an ongoing basis.</i>	No
11	Procurement and contract management	<i>Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials, including the recovery of money earned irregularly.</i>	<i>Appropriate disciplinary action was taken against the responsible officials. – See Annexure 11 (a)</i>	Yes
		<i>Developing measures and procedures to ensure that officials comply with procurement and contract management rules and regulations.</i>	<i>Department is using Provincial Treasury Practice Notes which covers the following areas: Irregular expenditure, Procurement threshold, Urgent &amp; Emergency procurement, Contract administration, Extensions and expansions of contracts. See Annexure 11(b)</i>  <i>Work done by implementing agents are monitored to ensure that they comply with procurement</i>	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			<i>and contract management rules</i>	
		<i>Preventing employees from doing remunerative work without permission, and if found their businesses must be blacklisted.</i>	<i>The department is screening all bids before award to prevent conflict of interest and where conflict is identified such service provider is not awarded a bid.</i>	Yes
12	<i>Expenditure management</i>	<i>Taking effective and appropriate steps to prevent and detect irregular expenditure as well as fruitless and wasteful expenditure.</i>	<i>The department has escalated the matter to SITA which is the sole custodian of the system in question and they are currently working on the problem.</i>	No
		<i>Providing an effective mechanism that will ensure that contractual obligations and money owed by the Department are settled within 30 days or an agreed period.</i>	<i>The department is constant communication with SITA to ensure that the solution on the matter is found as speedily as possible.</i>	No
13	<i>Asset management and liability management</i>	<i>Implementing a proper control system to safeguard and maintain assets.</i>	<i>The department has started with implementing BAUD system and all asset were verified.</i>  <i>Monthly asset spot checks has been introduced and will be monitored on monthly basis. Monthly reporting template has been introduced to be used by all institution to maintain asset register on regular basis.</i>	Yes
		<i>Taking effective steps against the responsible officials.</i>	<i>No action was taken against the responsible since the officials were new and turned the department's adversity from disclaimer to</i>	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			<i>unqualified audit opinion on asset paragraph.</i>	
14	<i>Consequence management</i>	<i>Taking effective and appropriate disciplinary steps against officials who made and/or permitted irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure.</i>	<p><i>Fruitless &amp; Wasteful Expenditure</i></p> <p><i>Task team to recover expenditure has been proposed for appointment</i></p> <p><i>Task team to be appointed following TOR completion in Dec 2015</i></p> <p><i>The forensic investigation will assist identify negligence and action appropriately</i></p> <p><i>Irregular Expenditure</i></p> <p><i>The department has advertised tenders for the routine services such as coal, Patient Catering, distribution of medicines , perishables and laundry( awarded)</i></p> <p><i>Supply Chain Compliance Monitoring programmes are in place as a way to detect incidences of Irregular Expenditure</i></p> <p><i>Supply chain policy reviewed and delegation provided to all institutions.</i></p>	No
15	<i>Financial and performance management</i>	<i>Implementing controls over daily and monthly processing and reconciling of transactions.</i>	<i>The Unit specifically dealing with the preparation of financial statements is being established.</i>	No

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			<p>Once established, financial statements will be done monthly.</p> <p>Currently daily and monthly processing controls are done through checklists which have been introduced.</p>	
		That adequate review and monitoring of compliance with applicable laws and regulations be conducted	<p>The department had introduced compliance checklists to ensure that relevant laws and regulations are complied with before transactions are processed</p> <p>Furthermore the department is in a processes of establishing Internal control unit which will among others conduct regular inspection and enforce compliance with applicable laws and regulations</p>	Yes
		Adequately design and implement formal controls over IT systems to ensure the reliability of the systems and the availability, accuracy and protection of information.	<p>ICT have made the following progress with regard to PHIS system to date;</p> <p>Introduced level 1 support (49 technicians deployed to hospitals for PHIS support). This was a dependency when the department entered into contract with iSOFT in 2011. Programme Manager appointed Modules reduced from maximum of 24 to 11 Procured spare</p>	No



Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
			<p>parts to keep the old servers running until they are replaced Optimized the PHIS in the hospitals through database clean-up and monitoring</p> <p>The above contributed to the unqualified Audit outcome for the department for the financial year 2014/15.</p> <p>Most importantly, ICT is in the process of finalising a five year ICT Strategic Plan (2015-2020). Part of this plan is to ensure the upgrade the infrastructure and PHIS system to the latest version as the department is using an old version.</p>	
16	Governance	Taking appropriate action against the responsible officials.	<p>Appropriate disciplinary action had been taken against one official (Gito) Annexure 16 (1) a</p> <p>The then acting senior manager for Risk Management who was working in Social Development had since retired.</p>	Yes
		Implement appropriate risk management activities to ensure that regular risk assessments, including consideration of IT risk policy/master plan and fraud prevention, are	<p>The Department has appointed a Senior Manager responsible for risk management with effect from 01st January 2014. During the financial year 2014/15, the department has conducted risks</p>	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
		<i>conducted and that a risk strategy to address these risks, is developed and monitored.</i>	<p><i>assessments which included both IT risks and Fraud prevention (See attached pages 22 and 23 of the attached Annexure 16 (2) a: Risk Assessment profile for the financial year 2014/15 and ICT Draft Implementation Plan Annexure 16 (2) b.</i></p> <p><i>IT and Fraud risks are monitored monthly and a report is compiled quarterly (See attached Annexure 16 (2) c quarter: 1, 2, 3 and 4 of financial year 2014/15). The department has developed an implementation plan as a mitigation strategy aimed at addressing it IT risks. See attached Annexure 16 (2) d</i></p> <p><i>The Department has further developed Policies, Strategies and Plans aimed at preventing Fraud and Corruption. See attached Annexure 16 (2) e - Fraud Prevention Policy, Strategy and Plan.</i></p>	
17	Performance audits	<i>Fully implement the recommendations provided in the performance audits report.</i>	<i>The department has implemented all the recommendation in the performance audit report. Report attached as Annexure 17 (a)</i>	Yes

## 9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it first arose	Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter
Unqualified audit opinion	2014/2015	
Matters of Emphasis	1. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	In Progress
	2. Irregular Expenditure	In Progress
	3. Restatement of corresponding figures	Completed
	4. Significant Uncertainties	In Progress

## 10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

The Following are duties performed by internal control unit during the 2015/16 financial year:

### COORDINATION OF INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL AUDITS

#### External Audit

- Serve as an entry point between the office of AG and the Department.
- Coordinated responses to informal queries, management letters and audit reports at Provincial Office, Districts offices and Institutions.
- Coordinated compilation and implementation of audit action plans for both performance and regulatory audits. Internal Audit
- Serve as an entry point between the Provincial Internal Audit and the Department.
- Coordinated responses to internal audit exceptions and reports at Provincial Office, Districts offices and Institutions.
- Coordinated compilation and implementation of internal audit action plans for risk based, performance and forensic audits

#### HOD Quarterly Report

- Coordinated the consolidation of financial information within the finance branch.
- Member of HOD/Accounting Officer's report consolidation team.
- Coordinated the submission of the HOD/Accounting Officer's report to Provincial Treasury.

### **SCOPA Matters**

- Provided secretariat services in the committee meetings for the Department.
- Coordinated SCOPA question and resolutions to relevant stakeholders.
- Management of responses to SCOPA questions, resolutions and submission to the committee.

### **Audit Committee**

- Provided secretariat services in the committee meetings for the Department.
- Coordinated implementation of committee resolutions in the Department.

### **Departmental Audit Steering Committee**

- Coordinated Audit Steering Committee meetings.
- Provided secretariat services in the committee meetings

## **11. Internal Audit And Audit Committees**

### **A. Key activities and objectives of the internal audit**

#### **Activities**

To provide assurance in respect of the following:

- ❖ Assets are safeguarded
- ❖ Reliability and integrity of performance information
- ❖ Reliability and integrity of financial information
- ❖ Ensure the institutions resources been acquired in an economic, efficient and effective manner

#### **Objectives**

- ❖ Key objectives of the internal audit
- ❖ The objective of Internal Audit is to provide assurance of the institution's risk management process, internal control and governance arrangement

### **B. Summary of audit work done**

For the financial year under review Internal Audit planned 14 audits for the Department of Health. The following are audits which were completed and reported on during the 2015/16 financial year:

1. Reliability and Integrity of performance
2. Revenue Management Hospitals
3. Asset Management (Hospitals & Head Office)
4. Pharmaceutical Management
5. In Year Monitoring
6. Assurance and Governance (Hospitals & Head Office)

7. Supply Chain Management & Expenditure Management: (Head office & Hospitals)
8. Risk Management (Hospitals & Head Office)
9. Litigations
10. Primary Health Care
11. Pharmaceutical Management
12. Hospital Management
13. National Health Insurance
14. Follow up Audits

## **C. Key Activities and Objectives of the Audit Committee**

### **1. Key Activities**

Audit Committee (AC) has satisfactorily performed its mandate as enshrined in Sections 76 (4) (d) and 77 of the Public Finance Management Act (Act No. 1 of 1999) & Treasury Regulations 3.1 which states that AC must, amongst others, review the following:

- I. the effectiveness of the internal control systems;
- II. the effectiveness of the internal audit function;
- III. the risk areas of the institution's operations to be covered in the scope of internal and external audits;
- IV. the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of the financial information provided to management and other users of such information;
- V. any accounting and auditing concerns identified as a result of internal and external audits;
- VI. the institution's compliance with legal and regulatory provisions; and
- VII. the activities of the internal audit function, including its annual work programme, coordination with the external auditors, the reports of significant investigations and the responses of management to specific recommendations.

During the financial year 2015/2016, the AC has met at least six (6) times (excluding special meetings) to perform its roles and responsibilities as stipulated in the AC Charter. In addition, the AC held its AC Annual Strategic Planning Workshop from 04 – 05 February 2016 to review its 2015/2016 performance and plan for the 2016/2017 financial year. The Central Audit Committee (CAC) structure assumed the responsibilities of ensuring that all the Resolutions taken during the Annual Strategic Planning for the AC are implemented. However, from the total of 34 Resolutions taken, only 28 were successfully implemented and one of the unresolved resolutions was overtaken by events while five (5) were carried to the financial year 2016/2017. The one resolution overtaken by events relate to the induction and orientation of the AC members about the mandate of the departments they are serving.

Both the AC Charter and the Accounting Officer's Reporting Framework to the AC were reviewed and adopted during the Annual AC Strategic Planning. National Treasury 360 Degree Evaluation model was used to evaluate the work and performance of the AC. The final evaluation score yielded an average score of 4.14 (from rating of 1 – 5) when combining the average scores of all the AC Stakeholders.

Resignations and terminations from the AC membership were as per table below:

NO.	NAME & SURNAME	CLUSTER	REASONS
1.	Adv. Geraldine Khoza	Cluster 01 AC Member	Contract Prematurely Terminated by the MEC for Finance.
2.	Mr. Malose Reginald Makgetha	Cluster 04 AC Member	Resigned

The following table stipulate the nature and activities of each AC meeting/event held:

NO.	PERIOD	NATURE OF THE AC MEETING	INFORMATION / DOCUMENTS REVIEWED
1.	February 2016	AC Annual Strategic Planning Workshop	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Audit Committee Charter,</li> <li>b. Internal Audit Charter,</li> <li>c. Accounting Officer's Reporting Framework to the AC,</li> <li>d. Value adding of the AC to the Client Departments,</li> <li>e. Reflection on the Status of the Previous Year AC Resolutions,</li> <li>f. 360 Degree Evaluation Feedback.</li> </ul>
2.	May 2015	Review of Fourth Quarterly Performance Review and Draft Annual Report (Including Draft Annual Financial Statements) before submission to the Auditor General	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Performance Information,</li> <li>b. Draft Annual Financial Statements,</li> <li>c. Accounting Officer Report to the AC (Financial &amp; Non-Financial),</li> <li>d. Quarterly Risk Management Report,</li> <li>e. SCOPA Resolutions Implementation Progress,</li> <li>f. Auditor General Audit Findings</li> </ul>

			Implementation Progress, g. Internal Audit Quarterly Progress Report.
3.	June 2015	Approval of the Three Year Internal Audit Plans plus Annual Plans	a. Three Year Internal Audit Plans plus Annual Plans.
4.	July 2015	Review of Draft Audit and Management Reports	a. Draft Management Reports, b. Draft Audit Reports.
5.	September 2015	Review of First Quarter Performance Reports (Financial and Non-Financial)	a. All information under No. 2 except point a & b, and b. Procurement Plans of the departments.
6.	November 2015	Review of Second Quarter Performance Reports (Financial & Non-Financial)	a. All information under No. 2 except point a & b.
7.	March 2016	Approval of the Three Year Internal Audit Plan plus Annual Plan and Auditor General Audit Coverage Strategy	b. All information under No. 2 except point a & b, c. Three Year Internal Audit Plans plus Annual Plans for 2016/2017, and d. Auditor General Audit Coverage Strategy.

## 12. OBJECTIVES OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Strategic Objectives of the AC as stipulated in its approved written Terms of Reference (AC Charter) are to ensure:

- a. The availability of a well-resourced, functional and sustained internal audit function;
- b. Sound relationship with all assurance providers, oversight structures and other stakeholders;
- c. Effective and efficient Internal and External Audit processes
- d. Promotion of sound functional interaction between the internal audit and other assurance providers;
- e. That there is adequate and effective corporate governance, encompassing fraud and risk management, information technology, internal control, financial management and reporting systems;
- f. Accounting Officers are fully supported in fulfilling their responsibilities in terms of the PFMA;
- g. Accountability in terms of financial management and performance information for effective service delivery; and
- h. Compliance with relevant laws and regulations.

The table below discloses relevant information on the audit committee members:

**CLUSTER 03 (01 APRIL 2015 – 31 MARCH 2016)**

NAME	QUALIFICATIONS	INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL MEMBER	IF INTERNAL, POSITION IN THE DEPARTMENT	DATE APPOINTED	DATE RESIGNED / TERMINATED	NO. OF MEETINGS ATTENDED (HEALTH)	NO. OF MEETINGS ATTENDED (PROVINCIAL TREASURY)	NO. OF MEETINGS ATTENDED (SAFETY, SECURITY & LIAISON)
K.V MAJA	1. CIA (SA) 2. SAIPA 3. IRM (SA) 4. B.Com 5. B.Com (Hons) 6. MBL	EXTERNAL	N/A	01 January 2014	To Date	06	06	06
T BOLTMAN	1. CIA 2. CGAP 3. CCSA 4. B TECH: Internal Auditing 5. Certificate in Forensic Examination	EXTERNAL	N/A	01 January 2014	To Date	06	06	06
Adv. J.C	1. MTECH: IT &	EXTERNAL	N/A	01 January	TO Date	06	06	06



WEAPOND	Forensic Investigation	AL	2014						
	2. B COM Honours – Information Technology								
	3. LLB								
	4. Diploma in Compliance Management								
M McKENZIE	1. CA (SA)	EXTERN AL	01 January 2014	To Date	06	06	06	06	06
	2. MCOM (Cum Laude)								
	3. B COM: Honours								
	4. B COM: Accounting								
	5. Advanced Certificate in Auditing								



**LIMPOPO**  
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**PROVINCIAL TREASURY**  
**REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE ON**  
**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**

We are pleased to present our report for the year ended 31 March 2016.

**1. Audit Committee Structure**

Limpopo has an Audit Committee which is two tiered consisting of 4 Cluster Audit Committees, each dealing with specific departments, and a shared Central Audit Committee. Limpopo Provincial Department of Health is part of cluster 3.

**2. Audit Committee Responsibility**

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from Section 38 (1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 3.1.13. The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein, except that we have not reviewed changes in accounting policies and practices.

Legend:

Status	
Controls are good	
Controls are partially effective	
Controls are ineffective	

**Summary of main AC coverage for the year as per TOR requirements**

TOR focus area	Considered	Rating (Q1)	Rating (Q2)	Rating (Q3)	Rating (Q4)	Comments
Governance Structures	Yes					HOD position has been vacant for more than six months which is contrary to DPSA requirements. There were

TOR focus area	Considered	Rating (Q1)	Rating (Q2)	Rating (Q3)	Rating (Q4)	Comments
						high vacant positions at SMS level throughout the year. The CFO has been on a precautionary transfer for over four (4) years. The department has not done well in employing women and people with disability at senior management service throughout the year.
Internal Controls and Internal Audit	Yes					Internal audit reports reflect findings that are indicative of an ineffective system of internal control throughout the year.
Information Communication Technology	Yes					The department faced significant challenges throughout the year under review regarding its old ICT infrastructure for which it does not have the required funding.
Risk Management	Yes					Internal audit revealed weaknesses in the controls throughout the year under review. Furthermore, the department is taking too long to finalise fraud and corruption cases.
Pre-determined Objectives	Yes					The department did not achieve all its targets for the

TOR focus area	Considered	Rating (Q1)	Rating (Q2)	Rating (Q3)	Rating (Q4)	Comments
						year under review.
Budget and Expenditure Management	Yes					The department managed to underspend its budget. However, this was achieved through non-payment (holding over) of invoices amounting to R100million (accruals). The department continued to incur irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure throughout the year under review.
Asset Management	Yes					The internal audit revealed weaknesses in assets management controls
Revenue Management	Yes					The Internal Audit report highlighted significant risks around revenue management. Throughout the year under review, the department's controls around collection of amount due were not satisfactory.

### 3. Assessment of the Effectiveness of Internal Controls

Internal Audit completed the following planned audits during the year under review. Only one(1) audit was not conducted due to resignation of an internal auditor during the year.

No	Audit Project	Adequacy of internal controls	Effectiveness of Internal Controls
1	Assurance Governance Committees	Adequate	Ineffective



No	Audit Project	Adequacy of internal controls	Effectiveness of Internal Controls
2	Risk Management	Adequate	Ineffective
3	Litigation Management	Adequate	Ineffective
4	DoRA: National Health Insurance	Adequate	Effective
5	Transfer Payments	Adequate	Ineffective
6.	In year Monitoring	Adequate	Ineffective
7.	Human Resource Management	Adequate	Ineffective
8	Revenue Management	Adequate	Ineffective
9	Supply Chain and Expenditure Management	Adequate	Ineffective
10	Interim Financial Statements	Adequate	Ineffective
12	Reliability and Integrity Management	Adequate	Ineffective
13	Hospital Management	Adequate	Ineffective
14	Primary Health Care	Adequate	Ineffective
15	Pharmaceutical Management	Adequate	Ineffective
16	Millenium Development Goals	Adequate	Ineffective
17	Assets Management	Adequate	Ineffective

The following are areas of concern: as raised by Internal Audit:

- Non-effectiveness of committees of governance committees.
- No means of verification available for achieved performance targets.
- Inadequate management of claims instituted against the department.
- Inadequate measures to prevent possible litigation claims.

- Misstatements in the financial statements and disclosure notes
- Manual receipts not captured
- Assets disposed off still accounted in the Assets Register.
- Payments not paid within 30 days.
- Hospital boards not effective.
- Expired medication on shelves at the dispensary.
- No proof that pharmacies are registered with South African Pharmacy Council
- Internal audit findings were not satisfactorily resolved.
- Overall internal controls are in place but are not working as designed

#### 4. In-year Monitoring and Monthly/Quarterly Reports

The department did not achieve all of its planned targets; however the department has spent 99.6% of its budget.

#### 5. Review Annual Financial Statements


The AC raised concerns about the quality of both the Annual Report and Annual Financial Statements, including the fact that it was incomplete. The Audit Committee did not recommend the department's Annual Financial Statements and Annual Report due to the documents being of a poor quality and incomplete.

#### 6. Auditor General's Report

We have reviewed the department's implementation plan for audit issues in the previous year and we were not satisfied that the matters have been adequately resolved.

#### 7. Conclusion

The audit committee concurs and accepts the conclusions of the Auditor-General on the annual financial statements and is of the opinion that the audited annual financial statements be accepted and read together with the report of the Auditor-General.



Mr Kgoale Maja  
Chairperson of the Audit Committee  
Department of Health  
12 August 2016

## PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

---



## 1. INTRODUCTION

The information contained in this part of the annual report has been prescribed by the Minister for the Public Service and Administration for all departments in the public service.

## 2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES

### **Overview of HR matters at the Department includes the following:**

The Departmental Human Resource Management has a responsibility for planning, recruitment, selection, placement and development of staff. This is done in line with various prescripts governing the Human Resource environment in the country.

The appointment of Health Professionals is done in accordance with the norms as set by the World Health Organisation and other related bodies. However, the Department still experience among others:

- High vacancy rate due to shortage of funds
- High staff turnover rates especially for Health Professionals.

The Departments approved staff establishment is at 63460 with 35552 filled posts. This has result in the Department operating at 44% vacancy rate. This has detrimental effect in the rendering of health services in the province. The situation after PERSAL clean-up project is as follows:

- Total staff establishment is 38 228
- Filled post of 35 552
- Vacancy rate of 7%

### **HR priorities for the year under review and the impact of these priorities:**

- Implementation of recruitment and retention strategy for Health Professionals. The implementation of rural allowance has improved retention of Health Professionals.
- Infrastructures improvement to strengthen recruitment and retention of Health Professionals. One of the key pillars for the recruitment and retention strategy is the provision of suitable accommodation at Health facilities. This has improved the retention of Health Professionals. The above priorities are key to the retention of Health Professionals. However under funding remains a huge challenge to implementing these priorities.



**Key strategies to attract and recruit a skilled and capable workforce:**

- Recruit through Government to Government contract,
- Facilitating the return of Health Professionals who have retired,
- Recruiting through United Nation Volunteer Programme,
- Awarding of Bursaries,
- Implementation of rural allowances,
- Implementation of Occupational Specific Dispensation (OSD),
- Infrastructural improvement

**Employee performance management framework:**

The Department implements the Performance Management System in terms of **Chapter 6** of the performance management manual read in conjunction with **paragraph. 6.4** of the Departmental policy on Performance to ensure continuous compliance.

**To support implementation of Employee Wellness Programmes (EWP) the Department ensures that it:**

**Policy development:**

**Highlight achievements:**

- The department has developed the Recruitment and Retention Strategy for Health Professionals and has commenced with the implementation.
- Approved policy on job evaluation.
- Approved policy on Organisation Design.

**Challenges faced by the Department:**

- General under funding of the Department
- Shortage of Health Professionals;
- Difficulty in meeting equity target for people with disability;
- IT capacity to support business process automation;
- Insufficient office space for effective business process.
- High attrition rate

**Future HR plans/goals:**

- Fully implementation of retention strategy with the view to reduce the vacancy rate
- To retain Health Professionals; to ensure improved productivity through performance management system;
- To ensure that the Department has adequate number of skilled and competent workforce.

### 3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

The department must provide the following key information on its human resources. All the financial amounts must agree with the amounts disclosed in the annual financial statements. Provide reasons for any variances.

Please note that it is very important to follow the format and standards prescribed, to enable collation and comparison of information. **If sub headings/tables are not applicable to the department, it should be stated that there is nothing to report on. Numbering of tables must not be changed and should be maintained as in the guidelines.**

Include any other tables for HR if considered necessary by the department and required by any specific government oversight body. These additional tables must be included at the end of the standardised HR information.

#### 3.1. Personnel related expenditure

The following tables summarises the final audited personnel related expenditure by programme and by salary bands. In particular, it provides an indication of the following:

- Amount spent on personnel
- Amount spent on salaries, overtime, homeowner's allowances and medical aid.

*Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Programme	Total expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	Training expenditure (R'000)	Professional and special services expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Administration	263 914	219 022	0	0	83	6
Central hospital services	1 467 373	1 120 937	0	0	76.4	30
District health services	9 851 624	7 305 997	0	0	74.2	198
Emergency medical services	645 116	542 470	0	0	84.1	15
Health care support	107 498	74 693	0	0	69.5	2

services						
Health facilities management	602 099	8 949	0	0	1.5	0
Health sciences & training	484 876	302 583	0	0	62.4	8
Provincial hospital services	2 010 766	1 779 030	0	0	88.5	48
Z=Total as on Financial Systems (BAS)	15 433 263	11 352 270	0	0	73.6	308

*Table 3.1.2 Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Salary band	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	% of total personnel cost	No. of employees	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	272 090	2.4	149 009	11 385 279
Skilled (level 3-5)	3 242 518	28.5	186 502	11 385 279
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	2 706 628	23.8	315 605	11 385 279
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	4 181 953	36.7	588 676	11 385 279
Senior and Top management (levels 13-16)	478 055	4.2	1 461 942	11 385 279
<b>Total</b>	<b>10881244</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>308959</b>	<b>0</b>

*Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Programme	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Administration	167683	73.7	5486	2.4	3952	1.7	5287	2.3

Central hospital services	763331	67.3	106940	9.4	29355	2.6	33544	3
Emergency medical services	320839	60	67150	12.6	23810	4.5	25128	4.7
Health facilities management	7568	81.1	0	0	142	1.5	102	1.1
Health sciences & training	214841	73.8	18892	6.5	3766	1.3	4785	1.6
Pr2:district health services h	4958791	67.3	332130	4.5	265391	3.6	255625	3.5
Pr7:health care support services h	30972	72.8	1343	3.2	1662	3.9	1821	4.3
Provincial hospital services	1181714	66.4	96429	5.4	66649	3.7	66704	3.7
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7645739</b>	<b>67.2</b>	<b>628370</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>394727</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>392996</b>	<b>3.5</b>

*Table 3.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Salary band	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Skilled (level 1-2)	174925	64.3	5974	2.2	24235	8.9	21057	7.7
Skilled (level 3-5)	2116929	64.9	158229	4.8	205338	6.3	190161	5.8
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	1837822	67.6	88916	3.3	97254	3.6	96198	3.5
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	2887208	68.4	238399	5.7	63943	1.5	82421	2
Senior management	305393	62.8	79136	16.3	3627	0.7	2928	0.6

(level 13-16)								
<b>Total</b>	<b>7322277</b>	<b>66.8</b>	<b>570654</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>394397</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>392765</b>	<b>3.6</b>

### 3.2. Employment and Vacancies.

*Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as on 31 March 2016*

Programme	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Pr1:health administration h, Permanent	752	417	44.5	0
Pr2:district health services h, Permanent	45233	25170	44.4	0
Pr3:emergency medical service h, Permanent	3401	2061	39.4	0
Pr4:provincial hospital service h, Permanent	7559	4311	43	0
Pr5:central hospital serviceäh, Permanent	5242	3096	40.9	0
Pr6:health sciences training h, Permanent	991	329	66.8	0
Pr7:health care support services h, Permanent	234	150	35.9	0
Pr8:health facilities management h, Permanent	48	18	62.5	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>63460</b>	<b>35552</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>0</b>

*Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2016*

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Lower skilled ( 1-2)	7159	1826	100	0
Skilled(3-5)	26984	17412	35.5	0
Highly skilled production (6-8)	15034	8739	41.9	0
Highly skilled supervision (9-12)	14149	7490	87.1	0
Senior management (13-16)	134	85	36.6	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>63460</b>	<b>35552</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>0</b>

*Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations as on 31 March 2016*

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Specialists	419	95	77.33%	0
Medical Officers	2650	1094	58.72%	0
Pharmacists	573	504	12.04%	0
Professional Nurses	14478	9349	35.43%	0
Allied Health Professionals	3210	1570	51.09%	0
Paramedics	122	22	81.97%	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>21452</b>	<b>12634</b>	<b>41.11%</b>	<b>0</b>

### 3.3. Filling of SMS Posts

*Table 3.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2016*

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department	1	0	0%	1	%2

Salary Level 15	4	4	4.8 %	0	0 %
Salary Level 14	19	12	13.1 %	8	15.7 %
Salary Level 13	111	69	82.1%	42	82.4 %
<b>Total</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>62.%</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>38%</b>

*Table 3.3.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 2015*

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Salary Level 16	1	1	1.2%	0	0.0%
Salary Level 15	4	3	3.5%	1	2.0%
Salary Level 14	19	13	15.3%	6	12.2%
Salary Level 13	111	66	77.6%	45	91.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>61%</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>39%</b>

*Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Salary Level 16	1	0	0%	1	%2
Salary Level 15	4	4	4.8 %	0	0 %
Salary Level 14	19	12	13.1 %	8	15.7 %
Salary Level 13	111	69	82.1%	42	82.4 %
<b>Total</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>62.%</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>38%</b>

*Table 3.3.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS - Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
<b>Financial constraints</b>
Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months

<b>Financial constraints</b>

*Table 3.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
<b>Financial constraints</b>

Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months
<b>Financial constraints</b>

### 3.4. Job Evaluation

*Table 3.4.1 Job Evaluation by Salary band for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of Jobs Evaluated	% of posts evaluated by salary bands	Posts Upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	7159	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	26984	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	15034	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	14149	213	13.35	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band A	111	6	6.66	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band B	19	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band C	4	1	0.05	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>63460</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>0.92%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>



*Table 3.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	NOT APPLICABLE				
Male					
Total					

Employees with a disability	NONE
-----------------------------	------

*Table 3.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
NOT APPLICABLE				
Total number of employees whose salaries exceeded the level determined by job evaluation				
Percentage of total employed				

*Table 3.4.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	NOT APPLICABLE				
Male					
Total					

Employees with a disability	NONE
-----------------------------	------

Total number of Employees whose salaries exceeded the grades determine by job evaluation	None
--	------

### 3.5. Employment Changes

*Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period-1 April 2015	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Lower skilled ( Levels 1-2)	2267	66	90	4
Skilled (Levels3-5)	17100	1273	928	5.4
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	8357	767	784	9.4
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	7396	843	951	12.9
Senior Management Service Bands A	61	7	4	6.6

Senior Management Service Bands B	16	1	5	31.3
Senior Management Service Bands C	4	0	1	25
Senior Management Service Bands D	1	0	1	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>35202</b>	<b>2957</b>	<b>2764</b>	<b>7.9</b>

*Table 3.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2015	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Specialists	99	13	27	27.3
Medical Officers	1082	334	316	29.2
Pharmacists	462	153	116	25.1
Professional Nurses	8993	710	781	8.7
Allied Health Professionals	1507	290	239	15.9
Paramedics	20	1	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>12163</b>	<b>1501</b>	<b>1479</b>	<b>12.2</b>

*Table 3.5.3 Reasons why staff left the department for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Termination Type	Number	% of Total Resignations
Death, Permanent	166	6
Resignation, Permanent	1040	37.6
Expiry of contract, Permanent	717	25.9
Transfers, Permanent	170	6.2
Desertion	20	0.7
Dismissal-misconduct, Permanent	20	0.7
Retirement, Permanent	631	22.8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2764</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment</b>		<b>7.8%</b>

*Table 3.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Occupation	Employees 1 April 20YY	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
Specialists	85	2	2.4	7	8.2
Medical Officers	1293	119	9.2	211	16.3
Pharmacists	532	75	14.1	188	35.3
Professional Nurses	9332	48	0.5	6249	67
Allied Health Professionals	14637	266.8	1.8	9419	64.4
Paramedics	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>25879</b>	<b>510.8</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>16074</b>	<b>191.2</b>

*Table 3.5.5 Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Salary Band	Employees 1 April 20YY	Promotions to another salary level	Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by salary bands
Lower skilled ( Levels 1-2)	2274	1	0	1125	49.5
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	17014	11	0.1	12221	71.8
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	8145	38	0.5	5409	66.4
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	6927	277	4	4564	65.9
Senior Management (Level 13-16)	324	11	3.4	185	57.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>34684</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>23504</b>	<b>67.8</b>

### 3.6. Employment Equity

*Table 3.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2016*

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers, Permanent	48	1	0	1	34	0	0	1	85
Professionals, Permanent	1434	6	18	58	1707	4	11	120	3358
Technicians and associate professionals, Permanent	2375	1	1	8	9242	20	14	100	11761
Clerks, Permanent	1058	1	0	6	1576	5	0	19	2665
Service and sales workers, Permanent	2324	6	0	13	9103	6	0	25	11477
Craft and related Trades Workers	284	0	0	3	18	0	0	0	305
Plant and machine operators and assemblers, Permanent	384	1	0	0	11	0	0	0	396
Elementary occupations, Permanent	1654	4	0	6	3532	1	0	8	5205
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9561</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>25223</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>35252</b>
Employees with disabilities	99	0	0	0	73	0	0	0	172

*Table 3.6.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2016*

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	13	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	16
Senior Management	35	1	0	1	31	0	0	1	69
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	1670	5	19	63	5147	13	17	125	7059
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	1927	4	0	16	5045	9	5	94	7100
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	4754	3	0	11	12503	13	2	50	17336
Unskilled and defined decision making	1462	7	0	4	2494	1	1	3	3972
<b>Total</b>	<b>9861</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>25223</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>35552</b>

*Table 3.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management, Permanent	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Senior Management, Permanent	5	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	6
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and	160	2	1	6	158	1	2	12	342

mid-management, Permanent									
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, Permanent	147	0	0	1	301	1	2	8	460
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making, Permanent	313	0	0	0	1371	0	0	3	1687
Unskilled and defined decision making, Permanent	94	1	0	0	234	0	0	0	329
Contract (Professionally qualified), Permanent	71	0	1	1	56	0	1	2	132
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>791</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>2121</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>2957</b>
<b>Employees with disabilities</b>	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1

*Table 3.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Senior Management	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	4
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	121	0	3	2	144	2	2	4	278

Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	28	0	0	0	39	0	0	2	69
Unskilled and defined decision making	22	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	72
<b>Total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Employees with disabilities</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>428</b>

Table 3.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management, Permanent	3	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	6
Senior Management, Permanent	21	0	1	0	4	0	0	1	27
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management, Permanent	317	1	0	4	334	1	0	12	669
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management, Temporary	408	0	0	0	267	0	0	1	676
Skilled technical and	138	0	0	0	320	1	0	8	467

academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, Permanent									
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, Temporary	7	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	10
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making, Permanent	192	0	0	2	384	1	0	2	581
Unskilled and defined decision making, Permanent	119	0	0	0	209	0	0	0	328
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1205</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1521</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>2764</b>
<b>Employees with Disabilities</b>	<b>1</b>				<b>1</b>				<b>2</b>

*Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Disciplinary action	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
<b>Total</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>135</b>

*Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, Senior Officials and	155	0	0	0	144	0	0	0	299



Managers									
Professionals	1038	0	1	20	2331	0	0	9	3399
Technicians and Associate Professionals	484	0	0	7	1603	0	0	10	2104
Clerks	338	1	0	0	493	4	0	2	838
Service and Sales Workers	135	0	0	0	552	0	0	0	687
Plant and Machine Operators and Assemblers	48	0	0	0	65	0	0	0	113
Elementary Occupations	53	0	0	0	72	0	0	0	125
TOTAL	2251	1	1	27	5260	4	0	21	7565
Employees with disabilities	7	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	16

### 3.7. Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members

*Table 3.7.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members as on 31 May 2016*

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS members	Total number of signed performance agreements	Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members
Director-General/ Head of Department	1	0	1	100%
Salary Level 15	4	4	2	50%
Salary Level 14	19	11	15	100%
Salary Level 13	111	69	62	93%
<b>Total</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>93%</b>

*Table 3.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 March 2016*

Reasons
1x SMS at salary level 14 transferred to another department as a precautionary measure. 1xSMS at level 14 did not comply
2x SMS members were newly appointed 2x SMS members were on suspension

*Table 3.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on 31 March 2016*

Reasons
No action was taken

### 3.8. Performance Rewards

*Table 3.8.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Race and Gender	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
<b>African</b>					
Male	3746	9524	37.6	22 918	6 118
Female	11400	25585	43.2	73 798	6 473
<b>Asian</b>					
Male	5	27	17.9	96	19 156
Female	12	23	52.2	184	15 341
<b>Coloured</b>					
Male	4	15	26.7	61	15 216
Female	12	27	44.4	140	11 647
<b>White</b>					
Male	20	114	15.6	315	15 750
Female	85	237	35.3	849	9 991
<b>Total</b>	15320	35552	41.5	98 553	6 433

*Table 3.8.2 Performance Rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

	Beneficiary Profile	Cost	Total cost as
--	---------------------	------	---------------

Salary band	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	a % of the total personnel expenditure
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	784	1826	42.9	2 193	2 797	784
Skilled (level 3-5)	7425	17412	42.6	28 339	3 817	7425
Highly skilled production (level 6-8)	3824	8739	43.8	26 443	6 915	3824
Highly skilled supervision (level 9-12)	3202	7490	42.8	39 574	12 359	3202
<b>Total</b>	<b>15235</b>	<b>35467</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>96549</b>	<b>6337</b>	<b>15235</b>

*Table 3.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Critical occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within occupation	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
Specialists	4	95	4.2	127	31 750
Medical Officers	117	1094	10.7	2 302	19 675
Pharmacists	141	504	28	1 788	12 681
Professional Nurses	4179	9349	44.7	40 580	9 710
Allied Health Professionals	666	1570	466.2	6100	92127
Paramedics	11	22	50	127	11 545
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5118</b>	<b>12634</b>	<b>40.5</b>	<b>51024</b>	<b>9970</b>

*Table 3.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Band A	The department has not paid performance rewards for 2015/2016, still busy					

Band B	finalising the assessment of all SMS member for 2015/2016
Band C	
Band D	
<b>TOTAL</b>	

### 3.9. Foreign Workers

*Table 3.9.1 Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Salary band	01 April 20YY		31 March 20ZZ		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	5	2.3	4	2	-1	9.1
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	23	10.7	23	11.3	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	43	20.1	41	20.2	-2	18.2
Senior management (Levels 13- 16)	43	20.1	39	19.2	-4	36.4
Contract (Levels 9-12)	77	36	77	37.9	0	0
Contract (Levels 13- 16)	23	10.7	19	9.4	-4	36.4
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-11</b>	<b>0</b>

*Table 3.9.2 Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Major occupation	01 April 20YY		31 March 20ZZ		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Professionals and managers	207	96.7	196	96.6	203	-11

Social natural technical and medical sciences+sup	6	2.8	6	3	203	-11
Technicians and associated professionals	1	0.5	1	0.5	203	-11
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>-11</b>

### 3.10. Leave utilisation

*Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2015*

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using sick leave	% of total employees using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower Skills (Level 1-2)	7904	94.4	1145	4.7	7	3 405
Skilled (levels 3-5)	77491	95.7	11465	46.6	7	47 278
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	47230	92	6443	26.2	7	50 335
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9 -12)	34834.5	92.2	4920	20	7	66 328
Top and Senior management (levels 13-16)	1430	87.1	187	0.8	8	5 438
<b>Total</b>	<b>168889.5</b>	<b>93.8</b>	<b>24160</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>172784</b>

*Table 3.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2015*

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using disability leave	% of total employees using disability leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	211	100	9	8	23	95
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	1209	100	53	46.9	23	715
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	523	100	28	24.8	19	575
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-	274	100	21	18.6	13	513

12)						
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	14	100	2	1.8	7	44
<b>Total</b>	<b>2231</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>1942</b>

*Table 3.10.3 Annual Leave for the period 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2015*

Salary band	Total days taken	Number of Employees using annual leave	Average per employee
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	39938.34	22	1842
Skilled Levels 3-5)	390000.63	23	17084
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	206675	24	8727
Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12)	178656.52	25	7209
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	8308.25	24	350
<b>Total</b>	<b>823578.74</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>35212</b>

*Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2015*

Salary band	Total days of capped leave taken	Number of Employees using capped leave	Average number of days taken per employee	Average capped leave per employee as on 31 March 2022
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	71	8	50	9
Skilled Levels 3-5)	819	6	67	135
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	1063	7	74	152
Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12)	1799	7	94	246
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	38	5	64	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>3790</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>549</b>

*Table 3.10.5 Leave payouts for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Reason	Total amount (R'000)	Number of employees	Average per employee (R'000)
Leave payout for 2015/16 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle	0	1	0
Capped leave payouts on termination of service for 2015/16	54 134	1 194	45338
Current leave payout on termination of service for 2015/16	7 067	474	14909

<b>Total</b>	<b>61201</b>	<b>1669</b>	<b>36669</b>
--------------	--------------	-------------	--------------

### 3.11. HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes

*Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure*

Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any)	Key steps taken to reduce the risk
Elementary and Semi - skilled	HCT Campaigns Availability of condoms Educational sessions

*Table 3.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)*

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
1. Has the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.	X		Mrs Mothapo I
2. Does the department have a dedicated unit or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.	X		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Critical shortage of staff, only two employees are appointed. On in EMS section Provincial office and one in Sekhukhune district.</li> <li>R100 000 budget available</li> </ul>
3. Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme.	X		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Therapeutic services</li> <li>Health education</li> <li>Life skills programme</li> <li>Physical wellness</li> </ul>
4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.		X	
5. Has the department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.	X		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Policies on four pillars of Employee Health and Wellness was reviewed awaiting approval</li> </ul>
6. Has the department introduced measures to	X		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Policy on work</li> </ul>

protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.			<p><b>place HIV /AIDS was developed</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Employees are informed about the policy</b></li> <li>• <b>Information sessions are conducted on stigma and discrimination at the work place</b></li> </ul>
7. Does the department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have achieved.			<p><b>8 HCT campaigns conducted</b></p> <p><b>743 employees participated in HCT</b></p> <p><b>Male :338</b></p> <p><b>Female: 405</b></p>
8. Has the department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.		X	

### 3.12. Labour Relations

*Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Subject matter	Date
Policy on Uniforms for General Assistants	January 2013
Industrial Action	29/05/2014
Draft Annual report of the Chamber	01/04/2015
The Election of the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson	01/04/2015
Non provision of Uniform for EMS Operational Personnel	11/06/2015
Criteria For New Learner Intakes	11/06/2015
Monitoring of Shop Steward Leave	11/06/2015
Policy on Sexual Harassment in the Workplace	11/06/2015
Restructuring in the Department	11/06/2015
Policy on Uniforms for General Assistants	January 2013
RWOPS Policy	15/07/2015 (Special



	Chamber )
24 Hour Service of Clinics	11/06/2015 (Special Chamber )
Safety, Health, Environment, Risk and Quality Management (SHERG) Policy	16/10/2015
Wellness Management Policy	16/10/2015
Policy on HIV and AIDS and TB in the Workplace	16/10/2015
Consultation on Implementation of the Head Office Structure	06/08/2015
Health and Productivity Management Policy	16/10/2015
Policy on HIV and AIDS and TB in the Workplace	16/10/2015

<b>Total number of Collective agreements</b>	<b>17</b>
--	-----------

*Table 3.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Outcomes of disciplinary hearings	Number	% of total
Written warning	45	33.3%
Final written warning	39	28.9%
One Month Suspension without pay	01	0.7%
One Month Suspension without pay and Final Written Warning	04	2.9%
Two Months Suspension without pay and Final Written Warning	03	2.2%
Three Months Suspension without pay	02	1.4%
Three Months Suspension without pay, Final Written Warning and Relocation	01	0.7%
Discharged	01	0.7%
Demotion and Final Written Warning	01	0.7%
Demotion and Two Months Suspension without pay	01	0.7%
No work no pay	02	1.4%
Dismissal	08	5.9%
Not guilty	02	1.4%
Case withdrawn/ Dismissed/ Acquitted	03	2.2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>83.7%</b>

<b>Total number of Disciplinary hearings finalised</b>	<b>113</b>
--	------------

*Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Type of misconduct	Number	% of total
Dereliction of Duties	06	4.4%
Holding Illegal Meetings	01	0.7%
Insubordination	18	13.3%
Reporting for Duty whilst under the Influence of Alcohol	01	0.7%
Patient Negligence and Unethical Conduct	05	3.7%
Negligence	05	3.7%
Absenteeism / Repeated Absenteeism	26	19.2%
Prejudicing the Administration and Efficiency of the Institution	04	2.9%
Illegal Strike	02	1.4%
Gross Insubordination, Contravention of Patient Rights Charter	01	0.7%
Driving State Owned Vehicle with Incomplete Trip Authority	01	0.7%
Driving State Owned Vehicle with an Unauthorized Passenger	01	0.7%
Abscondment	01	0.7%
Contravention of PMDS Policy	02	1.4%
Assault	05	3.7%
Contravention of Procurement Policy	02	1.4%
Contravention of Transport Policy	01	0.7%
Deserting / Leaving Workplace During Working Hours Without Permission	02	1.4%
Irregular Expenditure	02	1.4%
Fraud	02	1.4%
RWOPS	03	1.7%
Theft	02	1.4%
Misuse of State Owned Vehicle	02	1.4%
Bribery	01	0.7%
Mismanagement of Funds	05	3.7%
Disrespect towards Others in the Workplace	01	0.7%
Bringing the Name of the Department in Disrepute	01	0.7%
Non- Compliance with PMDS, Non Submission	01	0.7%
Gross Negligence	04	2.9%
Disruption of Services	01	0.7%
Contravention of PFMA	03	2.2%
Falsifying of Documents	01	0.7%
Damage of State Property	01	0.7%
Poor Performance	01	0.7%
Failure to Comply with Departmental Nursing Dressing Code	02	1.4%
Corruption	02	1.4%
Disclosure of Confidential Information	01	0.7%
Deduction of Overtime Payment	01	0.7%
Violation of Standing Operational Procedures	03	2.2%
Practicing without Registration with the Council	01	0.7%
Failure to Monitor Performance of Overtime	02	1.4%
Failure to update the Transport Authorisation Register for State Vehicle	03	2.2%
Failure to report Incident within 24 Hours and to Inform Relatives	03	2.2%
Overpayment of Nursing Personnel	02	1.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>100%</b>

*Table 3.12.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Grievances	Number	% of Total
Number of grievances resolved	216	71%
Number of grievances not resolved	88	29%
<b>Total number of grievances lodged</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>100%</b>

*Table 3.12.5 Disputes logged with Councils for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Disputes	Number	% of Total
Number of disputes upheld	77	86%
Number of disputes dismissed	13	14%
<b>Total number of disputes lodged</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>100%</b>

*Table 3.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

<b>Total number of persons working days lost</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total costs working days lost</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay (R'000)</b>	<b>0</b>

*Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

<b>Number of people suspended</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Number of people who's suspension exceeded 30 days</b>	<b>09</b>
<b>Average number of days suspended</b>	<b>02 Months</b>
<b>Cost of suspension(R'000)</b>	<b>R 106 376.50</b>

### 3.13. Skills development

*Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 20YY	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	27	0	58	0	58
	Male	33	0	43	0	43
Professionals	Female	1805	0	1557	0	1557
	Male	1518	0	702	0	702
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	9736	0	905	0	905
	Male	2385	0	318	0	318

Clerks	Female	1602	0	721	0	721
	Male	1065	0	371	0	371
Service and sales workers	Female	9334	0	616	0	616
	Male	2446	0	231	0	231
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	11	0	70	0	70
	Male	385	0	66	0	66
Elementary occupations	Female	3541	0	429	0	429
	Male	1664	0	235	0	235
Total		35552	0	6322	0	6322

*Table 3.13.2 Training provided for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 20YY	Training provided within the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	27	0	144	0	144
	Male	33	0	155	0	155
Professionals	Female	1805	0	2331	0	2331
	Male	1518	0	1039	0	1039
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	9736	0	1613	0	1613
	Male	2385	0	491	0	491
Clerks	Female	1602	0	499	0	499
	Male	1065	0	339	0	339
Service and sales workers	Female	9334	0	552	0	552
	Male	2446	0	135	0	135

Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	11	0	65	0	65
	Male	385	0	48	0	48
Elementary occupations	Female	3541	0	116	0	116
	Male	1664	0	54	0	54
Total		35552	0	7581	0	7581

### 3.14. Injury on duty

The following tables provide basic information on injury on duty.

*Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Nature of injury on duty	Number	% of total
Required basic medical attention only	79	98.9%
Temporary Total Disablement	0	0%
Permanent Disablement	0	0%
Fatal	1	1.2%
Total	80	

### 3.15. Utilisation of Consultants

The following tables relate information on the utilisation of consultants in the department. In terms of the Public Service Regulations “consultant” means a natural or juristic person or a partnership who or which provides in terms of a specific contract on an ad hoc basis any of the following professional services to a department against remuneration received from any source:

- (a) The rendering of expert advice;
- (b) The drafting of proposals for the execution of specific tasks; and
- (c) The execution of a specific task which is of a technical or intellectual nature, but excludes an employee of a department.

*Table 3.15.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
Not Applicable			
Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration	Total contract value in Rand

		Work days	
Not Applicable			

*Table 3.15.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
Not Applicable			

*Table 3.15.3 Report on consultant appointments using Donor funds for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Project title	Total Number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (Work days)	Donor and contract value in Rand
Not Applicable			

Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
Not Applicable			

*Table 3.15.4 Analysis of consultant appointments using Donor funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
Not Applicable			

### 3.16. Severance Packages

*Table 3.16.1 Granting of employee initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016*

Salary band	Number of applications received	Number of applications referred to the MPSA	Number of applications supported by MPSA	Number of packages approved by department
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	0	0	0	0

# PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION



## **1. REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL**

# **Report of the auditor-general to Limpopo provincial legislature on vote no. 7: Department of Health**

## **Report on the financial statements**

### **Introduction**

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Department of Health as set out on pages 211 to 469, which comprise the appropriation statement, the separate statement of financial position as at 31 March 2016, the separate statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as the notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

### **Accounting officer's responsibility for the financial statements**

2. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of these financial statements in accordance with applicable financial reporting framework and the requirements of the Modified Cash Standard prescribed by the National Treasury and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act of South Africa, 1999 (Act No 1 of 1999) (PFMA), Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2014 (Act No. 10 of 2014) (DoRA), and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of the financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### **Auditor-general's responsibility**

3. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit. I conducted my audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements, and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.
4. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of



material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified audit opinion.

### **Basis for qualified opinion**

#### **Movable tangible capital tangible assets and minor assets**

6. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for the prior period error note of the movable tangible capital assets in the financial statements. As described in note 31.3, prior period error note was made to rectify a prior year misstatement, but the prior period error could not be substantiated by supporting audit evidence. I was unable to confirm the prior period error by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments to movable tangible capital assets corresponding figure stated at R1 826 733 000 in note 31.3 to the financial statements were necessary.
7. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that management had properly accounted for additions to movable tangible capital assets, due to the status of the accounting records and non-submission of information in support of the additions. I was unable to confirm these additions by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments to additions for movable tangible capital assets stated at R201 541 000 in note 31.1 to the financial statements were necessary.
8. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding movable tangible assets and minor assets, as the department's accounting records did not facilitate easy identification and location of movable tangible capital assets and minor assets recorded in the financial statements. I was unable to verify movable tangible capital assets and minor assets by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments to movable tangible capital assets stated at R1 975 503 000 and minor assets stated at R464 488 000 in note 31 and 31.4 to the financial statements were necessary.
9. The department did not have adequate systems in place to maintain records of movable tangible capital assets and minor assets. I identified a significant number of movable tangible capital assets and minor assets belonging to the department that were not recorded in the underlying accounting records and

financial statements. I was not able to determine the full extent of the understatement of movable tangible capital assets stated at R1 975 503 000 and minor assets stated at 464 488 000 in note 31 and 31.4 to the financial statements, as it was impractical to do so.

### Accrued departmental revenue

10. The department did not have adequate system of internal control in place for the recording of accrued departmental revenue and further could not reconcile the underlying accounting records for amount disclosed in the financial statements. As the department did not maintain adequate records supporting the amount disclosed in the financial statement, I could not confirm accrued departmental revenue by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustment to accrued departmental revenue stated at R579 613 000 in note 25 to the financial statements was necessary
11. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding accrued departmental revenue as the department did not have adequate systems in place to record patients' information. In addition, I identified a significant number of patients that were billed late and there were no acknowledgement of debts on file. I was unable to verify accrued departmental revenue by alternative means. Consequently I was unable to determine whether any adjustments to accrued departmental revenue stated at R579 613 000 (2015: R461 542 000) in note 25 to the financial statements were necessary.
12. The department did not have adequate systems in place to maintain records of accrued departmental revenue. I identified a significant number of patients that were discharged but not billed. These unbilled patients were not included in the accrued departmental revenue balance stated at R579 613 000 (2015: R461 542 000) in note 25 to the financial statements. I was not able to determine the full extent of the understatement of accrued departmental revenue as it was impracticable to do so.
13. The department did not have adequate systems in place to maintain records of accrued departmental revenue. I identified a significant number of patients that were over-charged by the department included in the accrued departmental revenue balance stated at R579 613 000 in note 25 to the financial statements. Consequently, accrued departmental revenue is overstated by R89 066 000.

### Impairment of accrued departmental revenue

14. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that management had properly accounted for Impairment of accrued departmental revenue due to the status of the accounting records and non-submission of accrued departmental revenue underlying accounting records supporting the amount disclosed in the financial statements. I could not confirm Impairment of accrued departmental revenue by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to

determine whether any adjustment to Impairment of accrued departmental revenue stated at R560 140 000 in note 25.3 to the financial statements was necessary.

### Employee costs – Other non-pensionable allowances

15. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that management had properly accounted for commuted overtime due to the status of the accounting records and non-submission of information in support of commuted overtime paid. I could not confirm the amounts by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustment to Other non-pensionable allowances stated at R1 865 634 000 in note 5.1 to the financial statements was necessary.

### Expenditure for capital assets

16. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that management had properly accounted for expenditure for capital assets due to the status of the accounting records and non-submission of information in support of expenditure for capital assets. I could not confirm the amounts by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustment to expenditure for capital assets stated at R197 726 000 in note 9 to the financial statements was necessary.

### Employee Benefits – Leave entitlement

17. The department did not have adequate systems in place to maintain records of leave transactions. I identified a significant number of approved leave days that were not recorded in the accounting records. The leave days were not included in the Leave entitlement balance stated at R428 367 000 in note 23 to the financial statements. Consequently, leave entitlement balance is overstated by R47 596 000.

### Qualified opinion

18. In my opinion, except for the possible effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion paragraphs, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Department of Health as at 31 March 2016 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with the Modified Cash Standards, the requirements of the PFMA and DoRA.

### Emphasis of matters

19. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

### Significant uncertainties

20. With reference to note 20.1 to the financial statements, the department is the defendant in a number of medical negligence lawsuits. The department is opposing these lawsuits. The ultimate outcome of the matters cannot presently be determined and no provision for any liability that may result has been made in the financial statements.

### Restatement of corresponding figures

21. As disclosed in note 36 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 31 March 2015 have been restated as a result of errors discovered during 2016 in the financial statements of the department at, and for the year ended, 31 March 2015.

### Material impairments

22. As disclosed in note 13.4 to the financial statements, an impairment provision for accrued departmental revenue amounting to R19 343 000 was incurred as a result of the department failing to collect amounts billed for services rendered.

### Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

23. As disclosed in note 27 to the financial statements, fruitless and wasteful expenditure to the amount of R15 901 000 was incurred due to expired medicines, negligence and interest on late settlement of accounts.

### Irregular expenditure

24. As disclosed in note 26 to the financial statements, irregular expenditure to the amount of R259 062 000 was incurred as a result of payments made in contravention of the supply chain management requirements.

## **Additional matters**

25. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

### Unaudited supplementary schedules

26. The supplementary information set out on pages 449 to 469 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly I do not express an opinion thereon.

## Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

27. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives of selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, compliance with legislation and internal control. The objective of my tests was to identify reportable findings as described under each subheading but not to gather evidence to express assurance on these matters. Accordingly, I do not express an opinion or conclusion on these matters.

### **Predetermined objectives**

28. I performed procedures to obtain evidence about the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information of the following selected programmes presented in the annual performance report of the department for the year ended 31 March 2016:
- Programme 2: District Health Services on pages 52 to 65
  - Programme 5: Central and Tertiary Hospitals on pages 72 to 74
29. I evaluated the usefulness of the reported performance information to determine whether it was presented in accordance with the National Treasury's annual reporting principles and whether the reported performance was consistent with the planned programmes. I further performed tests to determine whether indicators and targets were well defined, verifiable, specific, measurable, time bound and relevant, as required by the National Treasury's *Framework for managing programme performance information* (FMPPI).
30. I assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
31. The material findings in respect of the selected programmes are as follows:

### **Programme 2: District Health Services**

#### Usefulness of reported performance information

32. I did not identify any material findings on the usefulness of the reported performance information.

#### Reliability of reported performance information

33. The FMPPI requires auditees to have appropriate systems to collect, collate, verify and store performance information to ensure reliable reporting of actual achievements against planned objectives, indicators and targets. I was unable to obtain the information and explanations I considered necessary to satisfy myself as to the reliability of the reported performance information. This was due to limitations placed on the scope of our work due to the fact that the auditee could not provide sufficient appropriate evidence in support of the reported performance information. Furthermore there were differences between the District Health Information System (DHIS), health facilities and reported performance information. The department's records did not permit the application of alternatives.

## **Programme 5: Central and Tertiary Hospitals**

### Usefulness of reported performance information

34. I did not identify any material findings on the usefulness of the reported performance information.

### Reliability of reported performance information

35. The FMPPI requires auditees to have appropriate systems to collect, collate, verify and store performance information to ensure reliable reporting of actual achievements against planned objectives, indicators and targets. The reported achievements against planned targets of important indicators were not reliable when compared to the evidence provided.

## **Additional matters**

36. I draw attention to the following matters:

### Achievement of planned targets

37. Refer to the annual performance report on pages 47 to 84 for information on the achievement of the planned targets for the year. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in paragraphs 32 to 35 of this report.

### Material inconsistencies in other information included in the annual report

38. Page 11 of the annual report (Report of the accounting officer) states that 35% (62 out of 176) of the clinics assessed scored 80% against the national ideal

clinic standards, but the actual achievement on page 54 of the annual performance report (APR) is 10.7%.

39. Page 12 of the annual report (Report of the accounting officer) states that number of patients that died during TB treatment decreased to 1 271, but page 59 of the APR states that it is 379 people.
40. Page 12 of the annual report (Report of the accounting officer) states that number of patients that were successfully treated for TB is 26 533 people, but page 59 of the APR states that it is 4 544 people.

### Unaudited supplementary schedules

41. The supplementary information set out on pages 167 to 197 does not form part of the annual performance report and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not report on them.

### **Compliance with legislation**

42. I performed procedures to obtain evidence that the department had complied with applicable legislation regarding financial matters, financial management and other related matters. My material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation, as set out in the general notice issued in terms of the PAA, are as follows:

### **Financial statements, performance and annual report**

43. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework and/or supported by full and proper records as required by section 40(1)(b) of the PFMA.

Material misstatements of disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were subsequently corrected and/or the supporting records were provided subsequently, but the uncorrected material misstatements and/ or supporting records that could not be provided resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified audit opinion.

### **Expenditure management**

44. Effective steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure, amounting to R 259 062 000 as disclosed in note 26 of the AFS, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 9.1.1.

- 45. Effective steps were not taken to prevent fruitless and wasteful expenditure, amounting to R15 901 000 as disclosed in note 27 of the AFS, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 9.1.1.
- 46. Money owed by the department was not settled within 30 days, as required by section 38(1)(f) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 8.2.3.

## **Procurement and contract management**

- 47. Goods and services with a transaction value below R500 000 were procured without obtaining the required price quotations, as required by Treasury Regulation 16A6.1.
- 48. Goods and services of a transaction value above R500 000 were procured without inviting competitive bids, as required by Treasury Regulations 16A6.1.
- 49. Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that all extension or modification to contracts were approved by a properly delegated official as required by section 44 of the PFMA
- 50. Quotations were awarded to bidders based on preference points that were not allocated and/or calculated in accordance with the requirements of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act and its regulations.
- 51. Persons in service of the Department whose close family members, partners or associates had a private or business interest in contracts awarded by the Department failed to disclose such interest, as required by Treasury Regulation 16A8.4.
- 52. Quotations were awarded to bidders who did not submit a declaration on whether they are employed by the state or connected to any person employed by the state, which is prescribed in order to comply with Treasury regulation 16A8.3.

## **Revenue management**

- 53. Appropriate processes were not developed and/or implemented to provide for the identification, collection, recording and reconciliation of information about revenue, as required by Treasury Regulation 7.2.1.



54. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to collect all money due, as required by section 38(1)(c)(i) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulations 11.2.1, 15.10.1.2(a) and 15.10.1.2(e).

### **Internal control**

55. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with legislation. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for qualified opinion, the findings on the annual performance report and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.

### **Leadership**

56. The accounting officer post became vacant during the course of the financial year with the result that various officials have been acting in the position. The instability had a negative impact which can be seen in the regression in audit outcome.
57. Compliance with policies and procedures for performance information was not properly monitored.

### **Financial and performance management**

58. The department did not implement controls over daily and monthly processing and reconciling of transactions.
59. The department did not prepare regular, accurate and complete financial and performance reports that are supported and evidenced by reliable information.
60. There was no adequate review and monitoring of compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

### **Other reports**

61. I draw attention to the following engagements that could potentially impact on the department's financial, performance and compliance related matters. My opinion is not modified in respect of these engagements that are either in progress or have been completed.

### **Performance audits**

62. Performance audit on the Management of Pharmaceuticals

63. A performance audit on the management of pharmaceuticals was conducted at the national and provincial departments of health. The objective was to determine whether patients received prescribed pharmaceuticals in time. The performance audit focused on the following:

- Policy and planning for pharmaceuticals
- Procurement of pharmaceuticals
- Storage and safeguarding of pharmaceutical stock
- Distribution of pharmaceuticals to patients.

64. The outcomes of this performance audit will be included in a transversal report to be tabled in Parliament.

## Investigations

65. Public Service Commission is performing an investigation at the request of the accounting officer, which covers the period July 2015 to date. The investigation was initiated based on an allegation of the possible non-compliance with SCM regulations. The investigation is still ongoing.

AUDITOR-GENERAL

Polokwane

31 July 2016



AUDITOR - GENERAL  
SOUTH AFRICA

*Auditing to build public confidence*



# ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH VOTE-07

---

For the year ended  
31 March 2016

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Table of Contents**

Appropriation Statement	212
Notes to the Appropriation Statement	368
Statement of Financial Performance	375
Statement of Financial Position	377
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	379
Cash Flow Statement	380
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements (including Accounting policies)	381
Annexures	449

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Appropriation per programme									
	2015/16					2014/15			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Programme</b>									
1. Administration	279,204	-	(13,790)	265,414	263,512	1,902	99.3%	251,312	251,162
2. District Health Services	9,762,276	-	112,610	9,874,886	9,849,560	25,326	99.7%	9,329,083	9,280,312
3. Emergency Medical Services	649,878	-	(3,490)	646,388	645,108	1,280	99.8%	549,012	548,264
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2,031,811	-	(16,960)	2,014,851	2,010,588	4,263	99.8%	1,954,198	1,953,932
5. Central Hospital Services	1,520,436	-	(29,600)	1,490,836	1,467,011	23,825	98.4%	1,357,457	1,356,562
6. Health Sciences And Training	525,246	-	(38,040)	487,206	484,702	2,504	99.5%	478,997	478,131
7. Health Care Support Services	115,315	-	(6,630)	108,685	107,499	1,186	98.9%	92,771	92,012
8. Health Facilities Management	615,726	-	(4,100)	611,626	602,206	9,420	98.5%	601,436	563,913
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>15,499,892</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,499,892</b>	<b>15,430,186</b>	<b>69,706</b>	<b>99.6%</b>	<b>14,614,266</b>	<b>14,524,288</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

	2015/16		2014/15	
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>TOTAL (brought forward)</b>				
Reconciliation with statement of financial performance				
<b>ADD</b>				
Departmental receipts				
NRF Receipts			2,500	
Aid assistance				
<b>Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (total revenue)</b>	<b>15,501,794</b>		<b>14,618,588</b>	
<b>ADD</b>				
Aid assistance				
Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved without funding				
<b>Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (total expenditure)</b>		<b>15,432,088</b>		<b>14,526,110</b>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Appropriation per economic classification									
	2015/16					2014/15			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>14,461,600</b>	<b>(43,995)</b>	<b>(6,100)</b>	<b>14,411,505</b>	<b>14,364,607</b>	<b>46,898</b>	<b>99.7%</b>	<b>13,481,512</b>	<b>13,459,667</b>
Compensation of employees	11,370,219	(817)	-	11,369,402	11,352,270	17,132	99.8%	10,348,598	10,336,806
Salaries and wages	10,023,958	(9,877)	(61,930)	9,952,151	9,939,090	13,061	99.9%	9,108,443	9,100,089
Social contributions	1,346,261	9,060	61,930	1,417,251	1,413,180	4,071	99.7%	1,240,155	1,236,717
Goods and services	3,091,381	(43,178)	(6,100)	3,042,103	3,012,337	29,766	99.0%	3,132,914	3,122,861
Administrative fees	733	-	-	733	656	77	89.5%	1,162	518
Advertising	13,637	-	-	13,637	13,441	196	98.6%	7,105	7,081
Minor assets	24,154	(1,038)	-	23,116	21,683	1,433	93.8%	22,650	20,632
Audit costs: External	10,222	-	4,500	14,722	15,638	(916)	106.2%	16,294	16,294
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	4,738	-	-	4,738	4,655	83	98.2%	4,268	4,105
Communication	54,337	(1,020)	4,400	57,717	58,595	(878)	101.5%	56,186	56,157
Computer services	83,333	-	-	83,333	83,296	37	100.0%	159,336	159,241
Consultants: Business and advisory services	48,453	-	-	48,453	48,094	359	99.3%	72,205	90,674
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	343,259	(3,978)	-	339,281	332,026	7,255	97.9%	310,292	310,288
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Contractors	299,134	(33,325)	(4,100)	261,709	253,355	8,354	96.8%	165,885	168,160
Agency and support / outsourced services	136,273	-	(7,000)	129,273	128,302	971	99.2%	178,911	178,769
Entertainment	20	-	-	20	19	1	95.0%	4	4
Fleet services	83,962	58,970	6,000	148,932	148,741	191	99.9%	155,378	142,452
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	520	-	-	520	480	40	92.3%	2,760	1,127
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	47,494	(9,200)	(4,400)	33,894	33,709	185	99.5%	30,087	30,059
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	42,521	-	-	42,521	42,438	83	99.8%	43,595	43,374
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	4,493	-	-	4,493	4,287	206	95.4%	4,458	4,227
Inventory: Medical supplies	213,495	24,045	(20,500)	217,040	216,195	845	99.6%	226,032	225,493
Inventory: Medicine	813,962	14,895	(4,000)	824,857	818,771	6,086	99.3%	907,558	896,814
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	489	-	-	489	478	11	97.8%	302	301
Consumable supplies	147,710	(3,560)	(1,500)	142,650	141,885	765	99.5%	136,791	136,758
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	26,978	(1,580)	3,500	28,898	28,570	328	98.9%	32,867	32,532
Operating leases	23,000	(1,422)	(3,500)	18,078	17,820	258	98.6%	25,086	24,536
Property payments	571,261	(94,545)	14,000	490,716	488,119	2,597	99.5%	460,889	460,889
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2,038	-	-	2,038	1,903	135	93.4%	3,096	3,094
Travel and subsistence	75,179	8,580	6,500	90,259	89,853	406	99.6%	89,578	89,490
Training and development	5,331	-	-	5,331	4,952	379	92.9%	5,638	5,400
Operating payments	7,409	-	-	7,409	7,268	141	98.1%	9,155	9,060
Venues and facilities	7,244	-	-	7,244	7,108	136	98.1%	5,346	5,332
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

217

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

218

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION									
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	2014/15	
								Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
1. OFFICE OF THE MEC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. MANAGEMENT	279,204	-	(13,790)	265,414	263,512	1,902	99.3%	251,312	251,162
<b>Total for sub programmes</b>	279,204	-	(13,790)	265,414	263,512	1,902	99.3%	251,312	251,162

<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>277,166</b>	<b>(1,560)</b>	<b>(13,430)</b>	<b>262,176</b>	<b>260,375</b>	<b>1,801</b>	<b>99.3%</b>	<b>246,277</b>	<b>246,222</b>
Compensation of employees	227,770	-	(8,930)	218,840	217,062	1,778	99.2%	202,905	202,884
Salaries and wages	202,394	-	(8,930)	193,464	191,779	1,685	99.1%	180,375	180,354
Social contributions	25,376	-	-	25,376	25,283	93	99.6%	22,530	22,530
Goods and services	49,396	(1,560)	(4,500)	43,336	43,313	23	99.9%	43,372	43,338
Administrative fees	142	-	-	142	126	16	88.7%	195	196
Advertising	4,624	-	-	4,624	4,608	16	99.7%	2,183	2,431
Minor assets	74	-	-	74	72	2	97.3%	-	(248)
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	254	-	-	254	252	2	99.2%	209	209
Communication	7,813	-	-	7,813	7,811	2	100.0%	4,265	8,215
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	5	-	-	5	5	-	100.0%	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Transport provided:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	13,421	13,421	13,418	3	100.0%	10,968	10,968	10,968	45
Training and development	163	163	156	7	95.7%	45	45	45	5,998
Operating payments	4,240	4,240	4,229	11	99.7%	6,032	6,032	6,032	263
Venues and facilities	427	427	423	4	99.1%	263	263	263	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1,752</b>	<b>1,392</b>	<b>1,385</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>1,043</b>	<b>1,022</b>	<b>1,022</b>	<b>23</b>
Provinces and municipalities	34	34	32	2	94.1%	25	25	25	23
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	34	34	32	2	94.1%	25	25	25	23
Municipal bank accounts	34	34	32	2	94.1%	25	25	25	23
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Sub -Programme 1.2 MANAGEMENT									
	2015/16					2014/15			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>277,166</b>	<b>(1,560)</b>	<b>(13,430)</b>	<b>262,176</b>	<b>260,375</b>	<b>1,801</b>	<b>99.3%</b>	<b>246,277</b>	<b>246,222</b>
Compensation of employees	227,770	-	(8,930)	218,840	217,062	1,778	99.2%	202,905	202,884
Salaries and wages	202,394	-	(8,930)	193,464	191,779	1,685	99.1%	180,375	180,354
Social contributions	25,376	-	-	25,376	25,283	93	99.6%	22,530	22,530
Goods and services	49,396	(1,560)	(4,500)	43,336	43,313	23	99.9%	43,372	43,338
Administrative fees	142	-	-	142	126	16	88.7%	195	196
Advertising	4,624	-	-	4,624	4,608	16	99.7%	2,183	2,431
Minor assets	74	-	-	74	72	2	97.3%	-	(248)
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	254	-	-	254	252	2	99.2%	209	209
Communication	7,813	-	-	7,813	7,811	2	100.0%	4,265	8,215
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	5	-	-	5	5	-	100.0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**  
**VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Transport provided:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	13,421	-	13,421	13,418	-	3	100.0%	10,968	10,968
Training and development	163	-	163	156	-	7	95.7%	45	45
Operating payments	4,240	-	4,240	4,229	-	11	99.7%	6,032	5,998
Venues and facilities	427	-	427	423	-	4	99.1%	263	263
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1,752</b>	<b>(360)</b>	<b>1,392</b>	<b>1,385</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>99.5%</b>		<b>1,043</b>	<b>1,022</b>
Provinces and municipalities	34	-	34	32	2	94.1%		25	23
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	34	-	34	32	2	94.1%		25	23
Municipal bank accounts	34	-	34	32	2	94.1%		25	23
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

## Programme 2: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES

Programme 2: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES									
2015/16					2014/15				
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
<b>Sub programme</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
1. District Management	637,414	3,520	53,600	694,534	699,709	(5,175)	100.7%	670,415	668,239
2. Community Health Clinics	2,229,696	46,360	56,910	2,332,966	2,332,550	416	100.0%	2,133,432	2,133,223
3. Community Health Centres	444,691	1,880	-	446,571	446,460	111	100.0%	411,977	404,109
4. Community Based Services	167,935	101,665	-	269,600	269,634	(34)	100.0%	318,050	317,664
5. Other Community Services	184,625	(83,060)	100	101,665	101,253	412	99.6%	1,976	1,911
6. HIV/AIDS	1,084,339	-	-	1,084,339	1,065,528	18,811	98.3%	998,502	962,844
7. Nutrition	11,344	(6,200)	-	5,144	4,448	696	86.5%	7,787	5,764
8. District Hospitals	5,002,232	(64,165)	2,000	4,940,067	4,929,978	10,089	99.8%	4,786,944	4,786,558
<b>Total for sub programmes</b>	<b>9,762,276</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>112,610</b>	<b>9,874,886</b>	<b>9,849,560</b>	<b>25,326</b>	<b>99.7%</b>	<b>9,329,083</b>	<b>9,280,312</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**  
**VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Economic classification										
Current payments	9,327,344	(2,175)	97,830	9,422,999	9,400,858	22,141	99.8%	8,888,091	8,853,694	
Compensation of employees	7,256,802	(117)	55,930	7,312,615	7,307,222	5,393	99.9%	6,600,819	6,590,525	
Salaries and wages	6,386,911	(4,177)	2,000	6,384,734	6,381,525	3,209	99.9%	5,797,137	5,787,401	
Social contributions	869,891	4,060	53,930	927,881	925,697	2,184	99.8%	803,682	803,124	
Goods and services	2,070,542	(2,058)	41,900	2,110,384	2,093,636	16,748	99.2%	2,287,272	2,263,169	
Administrative fees	396	-	-	396	393	3	99.2%	176	126	
Advertising	8,448	-	-	8,448	8,293	155	98.2%	4,732	4,461	
Minor assets	14,261	(1,038)	-	13,223	11,992	1,231	90.7%	11,887	11,883	
Audit costs: External	10,222	-	4,500	14,722	15,638	(916)	106.2%	16,294	16,294	
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Catering: Departmental activities	4,427	-	-	4,427	4,372	55	98.8%	3,838	3,833	
Communication	29,780	(1,020)	4,400	33,160	34,147	(987)	103.0%	34,975	30,766	
Computer services	81,483	-	-	81,483	81,473	10	100.0%	158,836	158,836	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1,651	-	-	1,651	1,501	150	90.9%	15,804	7,936	
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory services	266,033	-	-	266,033	259,077	6,956	97.4%	246,698	246,693	
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal services	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	
Contractors	22,745	-	-	22,745	22,612	133	99.4%	6,360	6,360	
Agency and support / outsourced services	84,496	-	-	84,496	84,338	158	99.8%	125,271	117,471	

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	20	-	20	19	1	95.0%	4	4
Entertainment	60,160	58,970	6,000	125,102	28	100.0%	128,813	128,813
Fleet services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	390	-	-	370	20	94.9%	2,487	854
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	36,374	(9,200)	27,174	27,092	82	99.7%	25,892	25,864
Inventory: Food and food supplies	19,993	-	19,993	19,942	51	99.7%	19,201	19,135
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1,852	-	1,852	1,817	35	98.1%	2,256	2,157
Inventory: Materials and supplies	100,792	-	100,792	100,718	74	99.9%	94,451	93,807
Inventory: Medical supplies	682,286	37,775	720,061	714,267	5,794	99.2%	835,971	835,885
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	275	-	275	268	7	97.5%	109	108
Consumable supplies	82,750	-	85,750	85,058	692	99.2%	79,151	79,126
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	17,390	-	20,890	20,764	126	99.4%	20,667	20,658
Operating leases	6,898	-	6,898	6,784	114	98.3%	8,131	8,106
Property payments	471,676	(94,545)	391,131	388,868	2,263	99.4%	365,155	365,017
Transport provided: Departmental activity	917	-	917	896	21	97.7%	1,405	1,405
Travel and subsistence	52,249	7,000	65,749	65,508	241	99.6%	67,252	66,120
Training and development	4,436	-	4,436	4,370	66	98.5%	4,901	4,901
Operating payments	1,823	-	1,823	1,759	64	96.5%	1,851	1,850
Venues and facilities	6,317	-	6,317	6,198	119	98.1%	4,704	4,700

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

231



**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	9,762,276	-	112,610	9,874,886	9,849,561	25,325	99.7%	9,329,083	9,280,312
<b>Total</b>									
<b>Sub Programme 2.1: District Management</b>									
	2015/16						2014/15		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>611,153</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>41,900</b>	<b>654,003</b>	<b>657,897</b>	<b>(3,894)</b>	<b>100.6%</b>	<b>635,324</b>	<b>635,002</b>
Compensation of employees	463,547	(138,000)	-	325,547	325,523	24	100.0%	293,278	293,183
Salaries and wages	423,779	(138,000)	-	285,779	285,762	17	100.0%	257,878	257,789
Social contributions	39,768	-	-	39,768	39,761	7	100.0%	35,400	35,394
Goods and services	147,606	138,950	41,900	328,456	332,374	(3,918)	101.2%	342,046	341,819
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116	116
Minor assets	1,849	-	-	1,849	1,847	2	99.9%	2,634	2,633
Audit costs: External	9,650	-	4,500	14,150	15,638	(1,488)	110.5%	16,294	16,294
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	196	-	-	196	191	5	97.4%	794	794
Communication	10,312	(1,020)	4,400	13,692	14,705	(1,013)	107.4%	10,385	10,385
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

233

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Operating leases	2,164	-	2,164	2,157	7	99.7%	2,873	2,873
Property payments	66,878	74,000	14,000	153,449	1,429	99.1%	136,573	136,573
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1,097	7,000	6,500	14,590	7	100.0%	15,317	15,094
Training and development	51	-	-	43	8	84.3%	262	262
Operating payments	422	-	-	418	4	99.1%	712	712
Venues and facilities	130	-	-	128	2	98.5%	397	397
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>16,511</b>	<b>2,570</b>	<b>19,081</b>	<b>19,129</b>	<b>(48)</b>	<b>100.3%</b>	<b>9,619</b>	<b>9,616</b>
Provinces and municipalities	16,334	(70)	16,264	16,187	77	99.5%	5,967	5,967
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	16,334	(70)	16,264	16,187	77	99.5%	5,967	5,967
Municipal bank accounts	16,334	(70)	16,264	16,187	77	99.5%	5,967	5,967
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**  
**VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
Total	637,414	3,520	53,600	694,534	699,709	(5,175)	100.7%	670,415	668,239

## Sub Programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics

Sub Programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics									
2015/16					2014/15				
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2,228,976</b>	<b>34,030</b>	<b>55,930</b>	<b>2,318,936</b>	<b>2,318,603</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>2,114,241</b>	<b>2,113,664</b>
Compensation of employees	<b>2,031,331</b>	<b>93,000</b>	<b>55,930</b>	<b>2,180,261</b>	<b>2,179,982</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1,964,875</b>	<b>1,989,174</b>
Salaries and wages	1,788,609	93,000	2,000	1,883,609	1,889,012	(5,403)	100.3%	1,711,866	1,736,165
Social contributions	242,722		53,930	296,652	290,970	5,682	98.1%	253,009	253,009
Goods and services	197,645	(58,970)	-	138,675	138,621	54	100.0%	149,366	124,490
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	499	-
Minor assets	892	-	-	892	889	3	99.7%	1,595	1,565

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

237

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Inventory: Medical supplies	71	-	-	68	3	95.8%	792	139
Inventory: Medicine	58,970	(58,970)	-	-	-	-	13,684	-
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	16,498	-	-	16,496	2	100.0%	14,947	14,947
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1,935	-	-	1,932	3	99.8%	2,559	2,559
Operating leases	320	-	-	313	7	97.8%	227	227
Property payments	87,869	-	-	87,866	3	100.0%	79,558	79,558
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1,675	-	-	1,667	8	99.5%	2,890	1,923
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	142	-	-	139	3	97.9%	332	332
Venues and facilities	83	-	-	80	3	96.4%	61	41
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsides</b>	-	<b>12,330</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>12,910</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>17,220</b>	<b>17,199</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

239



**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	720	400	1,120	1,039	81	92.8%	1,971
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	720	400	1,120	1,039	81	92.8%	1,971
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>							
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,229,696</b>	<b>46,360</b>	<b>56,910</b>	<b>2,332,966</b>	<b>416</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>2,133,432</b>
				<b>2,332,550</b>			<b>2,133,223</b>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Sub Programme 2.3: Community Health Centres									
	2015/16					2014/15			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>443,847</b>	<b>210</b>	-	<b>444,057</b>	<b>443,951</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>408,980</b>	<b>401,624</b>
Compensation of employees	406,200	31,450	-	437,650	437,622	28	100.0%	392,886	392,159
Salaries and wages	356,196	27,390	-	383,586	379,582	4,004	99.0%	342,611	341,884
Social contributions	50,004	4,060	-	54,064	58,040	(3,976)	107.4%	50,275	50,275
Goods and services	37,647	(31,240)	-	6,407	6,329	78	98.8%	16,094	9,465
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	340	-	-	340	334	6	98.2%	1,019	1,019
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	1
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	1,183	-	-	1,183	1,173	10	99.2%	1,499	1,496

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

243

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

## Sub Programme 2.4: Community Based Services

[illegible]

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

246

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Inventory: Medicine	13,304	127,985	-	141,289	141,287	2	100.0%	55,713	87,502
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	5	-	-	5	3	2	60.0%	35	35
Consumable supplies	1,280	-	-	1,280	1,279	1	99.9%	1,904	1,904
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	76	-	-	76	69	7	90.8%	1,733	1,733
Operating leases	80	-	-	80	78	2	97.5%	107	107
Property payments	7,576	-	-	7,576	7,560	16	99.8%	10,028	10,028
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
Travel and subsistence	1,451	-	-	1,451	1,431	20	98.6%	4,195	4,195
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	81
Operating payments	285	-	-	285	264	21	92.6%	403	403
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	475	475
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>1,070</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,208</b>	<b>1,268</b>	<b>(60)</b>	<b>105.0%</b>	<b>67,225</b>	<b>68,912</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	70	-	70	68	2	97.1%	63	63
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	70	-	70	68	2	97.1%	63	63



**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Municipal bank accounts	-	70	68	2	97.1%	63	63
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	79	(79)	-	67,581	67,581
Households	138	1,000	1,121	17	98.5%	1,268	1,268
Social benefits	138	1,000	1,121	17	98.5%	1,268	1,268
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>(105)</b>	<b>137.8%</b>	<b>885</b>	<b>935</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	278	-	-	278	383	(105)	-	-	-	-	885	935
Transport equipment	150	-	-	150	264	(114)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	128	-	-	128	119	9	-	-	-	-	885	935
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>167,935</b>	<b>101,665</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>269,600</b>	<b>269,634</b>	<b>(34)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>318,050</b>	<b>317,664</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>167,935</b>	<b>101,665</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>269,600</b>	<b>269,634</b>	<b>(34)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>318,050</b>	<b>317,664</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Sub Programme 2.5: Other Community Services</b>									
	<b>2015/16</b>					<b>2014/15</b>			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>105,170</b>	<b>(88,260)</b>	-	<b>16,910</b>	<b>19,504</b>	<b>(2,594)</b>	<b>115.3%</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>1,769</b>
Compensation of employees	50,892	(48,060)	-	2,832	1,640	1,192	57.9%	-	209
Salaries and wages	50,863	(48,060)	-	2,803	1,637	1,166	58.4%	-	209
Social contributions	29	-	-	29	3	26	10.3%	-	-
Goods and services	54,278	(40,200)	-	14,078	17,864	(3,786)	126.9%	1,800	1,560
Administrative fees	138	-	-	138	138	-	100.0%	-	-
Advertising	182	-	-	182	179	3	98.4%	-	228
Minor assets	96	-	-	96	90	6	93.8%	-	29
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	619	-	-	619	614	5	99.2%	-	14
Communication	680	-	-	680	676	4	99.4%	-	7
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1,510	-	-	1,510	1,501	9	99.4%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	643	-	-	643	636	7	98.9%	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

251

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Transport provided:	2	-	2	-	100.0%	-	-
Departmental activity							
Travel and subsistence	1,301	-	1,301	16	98.8%	58	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	117	-	117	5	95.7%	16	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>79,455</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>83,955</b>	<b>2,993</b>	<b>96.4%</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>76</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

253

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

### Sub Programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS

Sub Programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS									
	2015/16					2014/15			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>820,142</b>	<b>(1,155)</b>	-	<b>818,987</b>	<b>800,297</b>	<b>18,690</b>	<b>97.7%</b>	<b>751,354</b>	<b>727,816</b>
Compensation of employees	188,041	(117)	-	187,924	184,772	3,152	98.3%	123,553	123,543
Salaries and wages	165,883	(117)	-	165,766	162,643	3,123	98.1%	109,553	109,609
Social contributions	22,158	-	-	22,158	22,129	29	99.9%	14,000	13,934
Goods and services	632,101	(1,038)	-	631,063	615,525	15,538	97.5%	627,801	604,273
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19
Advertising	8,012	-	-	8,012	7,911	101	98.7%	3,613	3,613
Minor assets	8,916	(1,038)	-	7,878	6,679	1,199	84.8%	2,627	2,627
Audit costs: External	572	-	-	572	-	572	-	-	-

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2016									
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	3,351	-	3,351	3,328	23	-	99.3%	2,542	2,543
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,200	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	108	-	108	-	108	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	166,686	-	166,686	166,621	65	100.0%	184,617	184,617	184,617
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	17,600	-	17,600	17,511	89	99.5%	5,337	5,337	5,337
Agency and support / outsourced services	1,904	-	1,904	-	1,904	-	-	7,800	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	18,033	-	18,033	17,995	38	99.8%	16,073	16,073	16,073
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	42,111	-	42,111	42,081	30	99.9%	31,125	31,125	31,125



**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Inventory: Medicine	304,445	-	304,445	298,688	5,757	98.1%	317,714	306,323
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	364	-	364	187	177	51.4%	163	163
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3,203	-	3,203	3,129	74	97.7%	2,251	2,251
Operating leases	100	-	100	31	69	31.0%	27	27
Property payments	5,000	-	5,000	-	5,000	-	2,137	1,999
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	41,343	-	41,343	41,174	169	99.6%	39,234	39,234
Training and development	4,346	-	4,346	4,309	37	99.1%	4,463	4,463
Operating payments	40	-	40	18	22	45.0%	88	88
Venues and facilities	5,967	-	5,967	5,863	104	98.3%	3,771	3,771
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>249,702</b>	<b>1,035</b>	<b>250,737</b>	<b>250,726</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>229,109</b>	<b>228,570</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423	2424	2425	2426	2427	2428	2429	2430	2431	2432	2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438	2439	2440	2441	2442	2443	2444	2445	2446	2447	2448	2449	2450	2451	2452	2453	2454	2455	2456	2457	2458	2459	2460	2461	2462	2463	2464	2465	2466	2467	2468	2469	2
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	14,495	-	-	14,615	14,505	110	99.2%	18,039	6,458	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	14,495	120	-	14,615	14,505	110	99.2%	18,039	6,458	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>1,084,339</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,084,339</b>	<b>1,065,528</b>	<b>18,811</b>	<b>98.3%</b>	<b>998,502</b>	<b>962,844</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,084,339</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,084,339</b>	<b>1,065,528</b>	<b>18,811</b>	<b>98.3%</b>	<b>998,502</b>	<b>962,844</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Sub Programme 2.7: Nutrition									
	2015/16					2014/15			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>5,679</b>	<b>(2,200)</b>		<b>3,479</b>	<b>2,904</b>	<b>575</b>	<b>83.5%</b>	<b>4,487</b>	<b>4,430</b>
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	5,679	(2,200)	-	3,479	2,904	575	83.5%	4,487	4,430
Administrative fees	72	-	-	72	69	3	95.8%	50	-
Advertising	200	-	-	200	200	-	100.0%	-	-
Minor assets	140	-	-	140	138	2	98.6%	421	421
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	110	-	-	110	102	8	92.7%	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

261

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**  
**VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>11,344</b>	<b>(6,200)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,448</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>86.5%</b>	<b>7,787</b>	<b>5,764</b>
<b>Total</b>					<b>5,144</b>				

Sub Programme 2.8: District Hospitals									
	2015/16					2014/15			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4,944,858</b>	<b>(46,345)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,898,513</b>	<b>4,889,719</b>	<b>8,794</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>4,721,965</b>	<b>4,721,572</b>
Compensation of employees	3,977,173	89,000	-	4,066,173	4,065,477	696	100.0%	3,662,277	3,662,218
Salaries and wages	3,477,885	89,000	-	3,566,885	3,566,588	297	100.0%	3,229,279	3,229,220
Social contributions	499,288	-	-	499,288	498,889	399	99.9%	432,998	432,998
Goods and services	967,685	(135,345)	-	832,340	824,242	8,098	99.0%	1,059,688	1,059,354
Administrative fees	186	-	-	186	186	-	100.0%	107	107
Advertising	54	-	-	54	3	51	5.6%	7	7
Minor assets	2,024	-	-	2,024	2,014	10	99.5%	1,800	1,799
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



264

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Inventory: Medicine	274,319	-	274,319	274,292	27	100.0%	441,984	441,755
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	270	-	270	265	5	98.1%	74	73
Consumable supplies	55,444	-	55,444	55,444	-	100.0%	55,151	55,131
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	9,327	-	9,327	9,302	25	99.7%	8,772	8,772
Operating leases	4,234	-	4,234	4,205	29	99.3%	4,772	4,772
Property payments	263,203	(128,345)	134,858	137,082	(2,224)	101.6%	133,816	133,816
Transport provided: Departmental activity	915	-	915	894	21	97.7%	1,402	1,402
Travel and subsistence	4,555	-	4,555	4,554	1	100.0%	4,951	4,951
Training and development	39	-	39	18	21	46.2%	95	95
Operating payments	909	-	909	903	6	99.3%	283	282
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>46,968</b>	<b>(16,620)</b>	<b>30,348</b>	<b>30,309</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	<b>59,049</b>	<b>57,879</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	73	(73)	-	79	78
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	73	(73)	-	79	78

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Municipal bank accounts	-	-	73	(73)	-	79	78
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	8,606	1,020	9,623	3	100.0%	34,837	34,323
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	8,606	1,020	9,623	3	100.0%	34,837	34,323
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	38,362	(17,640)	20,613	109	99.5%	24,133	23,478
Social benefits	38,361	(17,640)	20,613	108	99.5%	24,133	23,478
Other transfers to households	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>10,406</b>	<b>(1,200)</b>	<b>9,950</b>	<b>1,256</b>	<b>88.8%</b>	<b>5,930</b>	<b>7,107</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	10,406	(1,200)	2,000	11,206	9,950	1,256	88.8%	5,930	7,107	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	10,406	(1,200)	2,000	11,206	9,950	1,256	88.8%	5,930	7,107	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>5,002,232</b>	<b>(64,165)</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>4,940,067</b>	<b>4,929,978</b>	<b>10,089</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>4,786,944</b>	<b>4,786,558</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>												

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services</b>									
	<b>2015/16</b>					<b>2014/15</b>			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Sub programme	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>1. Emergency Medical Services</b>	649,878	-	(3,490)	646,388	645,108	1,280	99.8%	549,012	548,264
<b>Total for sub programmes</b>	<b>649,878</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,490)</b>	<b>646,388</b>	<b>645,108</b>	<b>1,280</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>549,012</b>	<b>548,264</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>595,083</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,600</b>	<b>598,683</b>	<b>597,569</b>	<b>1,114</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>526,576</b>	<b>525,900</b>
Compensation of employees	535,431	-	8,000	543,431	542,463	968	99.8%	465,856	465,766
Salaries and wages	468,398	-	-	468,398	467,757	641	99.9%	403,077	403,073
Social contributions	67,033	-	8,000	75,033	74,706	327	99.6%	62,779	62,693
Goods and services	59,652	-	(4,400)	55,252	55,106	146	99.7%	60,720	60,134
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	770	-	-	770	736	34	95.6%	170	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	10	-	-	10	-	10	-	89	5
Communication	5,780	-	-	5,780	5,768	12	99.8%	5,916	5,916
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

269

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Transport provided:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1,087	1,087	1,087	100.0%	-	1,412	1,412	-	1,412	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	212	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	358	358	354	98.9%	4	600	600	-	600	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>484</b>	<b>(90)</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>95.4%</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>1,352</b>	<b>1,285</b>	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	96	96	84	87.5%	12	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	96	96	84	87.5%	12	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	96	96	84	87.5%	12	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	750	750	-	750	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	750	750	-	750	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

271



**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Sub Programme 3.1: Emergency Medical Services</b>									
	<b>2015/16</b>					<b>2014/15</b>			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>595,083</b>	-	<b>3,600</b>	<b>598,683</b>	<b>597,569</b>	<b>1,114</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>526,576</b>	<b>525,900</b>
Compensation of employees	535,431	-	8,000	543,431	542,463	968	99.8%	465,856	465,766
Salaries and wages	468,398	-	-	468,398	467,757	641	99.9%	403,077	403,073
Social contributions	67,033	-	8,000	75,033	74,706	327	99.6%	62,779	62,693
Goods and services	59,652	-	(4,400)	55,252	55,106	146	99.7%	60,720	60,134
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	770	-	-	770	736	34	95.6%	170	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	10	-	-	10	-	10	-	89	5
Communication	5,780	-	-	5,780	5,768	12	99.8%	5,916	5,916
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	30	-	-	30	23	7	76.7%	26	26
Contractors	13,900	-	-	13,900	13,900	-	100.0%	15,938	15,938
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	18,126	-	-	18,126	18,118	8	100.0%	23,637	23,637
Fleet services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	4,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	(4,400)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	614	-	-	614	612	2	99.7%	965	855
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	70	-	-	70	24	46	34.3%	24	24
Inventory: Medical supplies	16	-	-	16	16	-	100.0%	430	430
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	3,760	-	-	3,760	3,749	11	99.7%	512	512
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	389	-	-	389	377	12	96.9%	1,485	1,485
Operating leases	101	-	-	101	101	-	100.0%	129	129
Property payments	10,241	-	-	10,241	10,241	-	100.0%	9,175	9,165
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1,087	-	-	1,087	1,087	-	100.0%	1,412	1,412
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212	-
Operating payments	358	-	-	358	354	4	98.9%	600	600
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**  
**VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

275

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services</b>									
	<b>2015/16</b>					<b>2014/15</b>			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
1. General (Regional) Hospital	1,514,200	56,922	140	1,571,262	1,569,686	1,576	99.9%	1,545,080	1,544,981
2. Psychiatric/Mental Hospital	517,611	(56,922)	(17,100)	443,589	440,902	2,687	99.4%	409,118	408,951
<b>Total for sub programmes</b>	<b>2,031,811</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16,960)</b>	<b>2,014,851</b>	<b>2,010,588</b>	<b>4,263</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>1,954,198</b>	<b>1,953,932</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2,022,724</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(17,000)</b>	<b>2,005,724</b>	<b>2,001,519</b>	<b>4,205</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>1,942,564</b>	<b>1,942,350</b>
Compensation of employees	1,790,920	-	(10,000)	1,780,920	1,776,771	4,149	99.8%	1,679,070	1,678,858
Salaries and wages	1,573,000	(7,500)	(10,000)	1,555,500	1,551,708	3,792	99.8%	1,476,252	1,476,085
Social contributions	217,920	7,500	-	225,420	225,063	357	99.8%	202,818	202,773
Goods and services	231,804	-	(7,000)	224,804	224,748	56	100.0%	263,494	263,492
Administrative fees	18	-	-	18	18	-	100.0%	352	18
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	659	-	-	659	656	3	99.5%	413	413
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	6,146	-	-	6,146	6,140	6	99.9%	5,109	5,445
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,886	51,883

277

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Transport provided:	220	-	217	3	98.6%	121	121
Departmental activity							
Travel and subsistence	1,642	-	1,635	7	99.6%	1,799	1,799
Training and development	15	-	15	-	100.0%	10	10
Operating payments	117	-	117	-	100.0%	40	40
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>7,170</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>7,262</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>99.3%</b>	<b>9,141</b>	<b>9,091</b>
Provinces and municipalities	50	-	12	38	24.0%	31	31
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	50	-	12	38	24.0%	31	31
Municipal bank accounts	50	-	12	38	24.0%	31	31
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

279



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Sub Programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospital									
	2015/16					2014/15			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1,512,647</b>	<b>51,170</b>	-	<b>1,563,817</b>	<b>1,562,294</b>	<b>1,523</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	<b>1,536,554</b>	<b>1,536,478</b>
Compensation of employees	1,357,121	23,000	-	1,380,121	1,378,614	1,507	99.9%	1,313,370	1,313,294
Salaries and wages	1,195,969	15,500	-	1,211,469	1,210,171	1,298	99.9%	1,161,346	1,161,270
Social contributions	161,152	7,500	-	168,652	168,443	209	99.9%	152,024	152,024
Goods and services	155,526	28,170	-	183,696	183,680	16	100.0%	223,184	223,184
Administrative fees	18	-	-	18	18	-	100.0%	352	18
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	401	-	-	401	401	-	100.0%	294	294
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	5,028	-	-	5,028	5,028	-	100.0%	4,409	4,745
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,886	51,883
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	35,895	-	-	35,895	35,894	1	100.0%	30,114	30,115
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

281

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	549	5,085	140	5,774	5,764	10	99.8%	6,274	6,253	-
Social benefits	549	5,085	140	5,774	5,764	10	99.8%	6,274	6,253	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,621</b>	<b>1,616</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>99.7%</b>	<b>2,224</b>	<b>2,222</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	954	667	-	1,621	1,616	5	99.7%	2,224	2,222	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	954	667	-	1,621	1,616	5	99.7%	2,224	2,222	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,514,200</b>	<b>56,922</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>1,571,262</b>	<b>1,569,686</b>	<b>1,576</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	<b>1,545,080</b>	<b>1,544,981</b>	<b>-</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Sub Programme 4.2: Psychiatric/Mental Hospital</b>									
	<b>2015/16</b>					<b>2014/15</b>			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>510,077</b>	<b>(51,170)</b>	<b>(17,000)</b>	<b>441,907</b>	<b>439,225</b>	<b>2,682</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>406,010</b>	<b>405,872</b>
Compensation of employees	433,799	(23,000)	(10,000)	400,799	398,157	2,642	99.3%	365,700	365,564
Salaries and wages	377,031	(23,000)	(10,000)	344,031	341,537	2,494	99.3%	314,906	314,815
Social contributions	56,768			56,768	56,620	148	99.7%	50,794	50,749
Goods and services	76,278	(28,170)	(7,000)	41,108	41,068	40	99.9%	40,310	40,308
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	258	-	-	258	255	3	98.8%	119	119
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	1,118	-	-	1,118	1,112	6	99.5%	700	700
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	344	-	-	344	339	5	98.5%	399	399
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	228	-	-	228	226	2	99.1%	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Agency and support / outsourced services	22,486	-	(7,000)	15,486	15,478	8	99.9%	16,729	16,729
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services	511	-	-	511	506	5	99.0%	501	501
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2,793	-	-	2,793	2,793	-	100.0%	96	96
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	247	-	-	247	247	-	100.0%	143	143
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	159	-	-	159	159	-	100.0%	317	317
Inventory: Medical supplies	1,048	-	-	1,048	1,048	-	100.0%	1,050	1,050
Inventory: Medicine	22,882	(22,880)	-	2	-	2	-	-	-
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	9,955	(5,290)	-	4,665	4,664	1	100.0%	7,459	7,459
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	464	-	-	464	464	-	100.0%	497	497
Operating leases	255	-	-	255	255	-	100.0%	299	299
Property payments	13,030	-	-	13,030	13,029	1	100.0%	11,577	11,575
Transport provided: Departmental activity	18	-	-	18	18	-	100.0%	8	8
Travel and subsistence	465	-	-	465	458	7	98.5%	413	413
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	17	-	-	17	17	-	100.0%	3	3
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

287



**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Programme 5: Central Hospital Services</b>									
	<b>2015/16</b>					<b>2014/15</b>			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
• Tertiary Hospital Services	1,520,436	-	(29,600)	1,490,836	1,467,011	23,825	98.4%	1,357,457	1,356,562
<b>Total for sub programmes</b>	<b>1,520,436</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(29,600)</b>	<b>1,490,836</b>	<b>1,467,011</b>	<b>23,825</b>	<b>98.4%</b>	<b>1,357,457</b>	<b>1,356,562</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1,473,411</b>	<b>(6,235)</b>	<b>(29,000)</b>	<b>1,438,176</b>	<b>1,432,238</b>	<b>5,938</b>	<b>99.6%</b>	<b>1,330,644</b>	<b>1,330,074</b>
Compensation of employees	1,134,701	-	(11,000)	1,123,701	1,120,808	2,893	99.7%	1,036,872	1,036,399
Salaries and wages	1,007,182	-	(11,000)	996,182	993,474	2,708	99.7%	923,782	923,409
Social contributions	127,519	-	-	127,519	127,334	185	99.9%	113,090	112,990
Goods and services	338,710	(6,235)	(18,000)	314,475	311,430	3,045	99.0%	293,772	293,675
Administrative fees	104	-	-	104	96	8	92.3%	82	82
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	1,140	-	-	1,140	1,120	20	98.2%	2,023	2,023
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	30	-	-	30	25	5	83.3%	3	3
Communication	3,577	-	-	3,577	3,505	72	98.0%	4,089	4,089
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

289

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Transport provided:	400	-	291	109	72.8%	527	527
Departmental activity							
Travel and subsistence	1,477	-	1,406	71	95.2%	2,024	2,024
Training and development	190	-	-	190	-	61	61
Operating payments	188	-	171	17	91.0%	167	82
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>4,524</b>	<b>835</b>	<b>5,355</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	<b>6,505</b>	<b>6,448</b>
Provinces and municipalities							
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	25	16
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	25	16
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	25	16
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

291

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Programme 5.1: Tertiary Hospital Services</b>									
	<b>2015/16</b>					<b>2014/15</b>			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1,473,411</b>	<b>(6,235)</b>	<b>(29,000)</b>	<b>1,438,176</b>	<b>1,432,238</b>	<b>5,938</b>	<b>99.6%</b>	<b>1,330,644</b>	<b>1,330,074</b>
Compensation of employees	1,134,701	-	(11,000)	1,123,701	1,120,808	2,893	99.7%	1,036,872	1,036,399
Salaries and wages	1,007,182		(11,000)	996,182	993,474	2,708	99.7%	923,782	923,409
Social contributions	127,519			127,519	127,334	185	99.9%	113,090	112,990
Goods and services	338,710	(6,235)	(18,000)	314,475	311,430	3,045	99.0%	293,772	293,675
Administrative fees	104	-	-	104	96	8	92.3%	82	82
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	1,140	-	-	1,140	1,120	20	98.2%	2,023	2,023
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	30	-	-	30	25	5	83.3%	3	3
Communication	3,577	-	-	3,577	3,505	72	98.0%	4,089	4,089
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	40,233	(3,978)		36,255	35,965	290	99.2%	30,932	30,932
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	44,244	-	-	44,244	43,996	248	99.4%	44,379	44,379

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Agency and support / outsourced services	800	-	-	800	-	-	800	-	1	1
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services	267	-	-	267	-	136	-	50.9%	145	145
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	18	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	366	-	-	366	-	264	-	72.1%	413	413
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	12,143	-	-	12,143	-	12,132	-	99.9%	12,198	12,198
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1,665	-	-	1,665	-	1,583	-	95.1%	744	744
Inventory: Medical supplies	91,198	(835)	-	76,363	(14,000)	76,005	-	99.5%	74,747	74,735
Inventory: Medicine	77,773	-	-	73,773	(4,000)	73,483	-	99.6%	54,018	54,018
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	28,087	-	-	28,087	-	28,051	-	99.9%	30,189	30,189
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1,809	-	-	1,809	-	1,804	-	99.7%	3,290	3,290
Operating leases	6,503	(1,422)	-	5,081	-	4,954	-	97.5%	8,112	8,112
Property payments	26,498	-	-	26,498	-	26,443	-	99.8%	25,628	25,628
Transport provided: Departmental activity	400	-	-	400	-	291	-	72.8%	527	527
Travel and subsistence	1,477	-	-	1,477	-	1,406	-	95.2%	2,024	2,024
Training and development	190	-	-	190	-	-	-	-	61	61
Operating payments	188	-	-	188	-	171	-	91.0%	167	82
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4,524	835	-	5,355	4	99.9%	6,480	6,432	-	-
Social benefits	4,195	-	-	4,195	-	100.0%	6,480	6,432	-	-
Other transfers to households	329	835	-	1,160	4	99.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>42,501</b>	<b>5,400</b>	<b>(600)</b>	<b>29,418</b>	<b>17,883</b>	<b>62.2%</b>	<b>20,308</b>	<b>20,040</b>	<b>20,040</b>	<b>20,040</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	42,501	5,400	(600)	29,418	17,883	62.2%	20,308	20,040	20,040	20,040
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	42,501	5,400	(600)	29,418	17,883	62.2%	20,308	20,040	20,040	20,040
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,520,436</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(29,600)</b>	<b>1,467,011</b>	<b>23,825</b>	<b>98.4%</b>	<b>1,357,457</b>	<b>1,356,562</b>	<b>1,356,562</b>	<b>1,356,562</b>



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training									
	2015/16					2014/15			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
1. Nursing Training Colleges	241,581	4,802	(37,500)	208,883	208,557	326	99.8%	192,651	192,550
2. EMS: Training Colleges	4,040	(580)	(310)	3,150	2,994	156	95.0%	5,278	5,212
3. Bursaries	138,293	3,378	-	141,671	141,516	155	99.9%	143,332	143,264
4. Primary Health Care Training	7,177	(6,500)	-	677	192	485	28.4%	829	247
5. Other Training	134,155	(1,100)	(230)	132,825	131,443	1,382	99.0%	136,907	136,858
<b>Total for sub programmes</b>	<b>525,246</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(38,040)</b>	<b>487,206</b>	<b>484,702</b>	<b>2,504</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>478,997</b>	<b>478,131</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>365,595</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(37,500)</b>	<b>328,095</b>	<b>326,700</b>	<b>1,395</b>	<b>99.6%</b>	<b>314,023</b>	<b>313,254</b>
Compensation of employees	337,406	-	(34,000)	303,406	302,399	1,007	99.7%	281,808	281,130
Salaries and wages	313,670	-	(34,000)	279,670	279,006	664	99.8%	258,050	259,122
Social contributions	23,736	-	-	23,736	23,393	343	98.6%	23,758	22,008
Goods and services	28,189	-	(3,500)	24,689	24,301	388	98.4%	32,215	32,124
Administrative fees	5	-	-	5	3	2	60.0%	39	11
Advertising	265	-	-	265	262	3	98.9%	190	189
Minor assets	210	-	-	210	202	8	96.2%	363	48
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Catering: Departmental activities	7	-	-	3	4	42.9%	117	43
Communication	540	-	-	532	8	98.5%	690	582
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	19	-	-	-	19	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,075	2,075
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	160	-	-	159	1	99.4%	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services	1,109	-	-	1,100	9	99.2%	639	640
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	5,501	-	-	5,425	76	98.6%	14,567	14,549
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Consumable supplies	3,386	-	3,386	3,373	13	99.6%	690	683
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2,570	(1,580)	990	834	156	84.2%	589	320
Operating leases	3,736	-	236	235	1	99.6%	880	375
Property payments	5,723	-	5,723	5,719	4	99.9%	5,874	5,874
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	3,981	1,580	5,561	5,506	55	99.0%	4,404	5,822
Training and development	40	-	40	32	8	80.0%	211	210
Operating payments	637	-	637	620	17	97.3%	426	426
Venues and facilities	300	-	300	296	4	98.7%	287	277
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>153,557</b>	<b>(140)</b>	<b>153,417</b>	<b>153,347</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>164,670</b>	<b>164,652</b>
Provinces and municipalities	50	-	50	20	30	40.0%	89	85
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	50	-	50	20	30	40.0%	89	85
Municipal bank accounts	50	-	50	20	30	40.0%	89	85
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

299

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>525,246</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(38,040)</b>	<b>487,206</b>	<b>484,702</b>	<b>2,504</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>478,997</b>	<b>478,131</b>

**Sub Programme 6.1: Nursing Training Colleges**

	2015/16					2014/15			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>234,334</b>	<b>9,780</b>	<b>(37,500)</b>	<b>206,614</b>	<b>206,341</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	<b>190,378</b>	<b>190,076</b>
Compensation of employees	221,359	7,000	(34,000)	194,359	194,129	230	99.9%	181,106	181,103
Salaries and wages	205,038	7,000	(34,000)	178,038	177,860	178	99.9%	166,294	166,291
Social contributions	16,321	-	-	16,321	16,269	52	99.7%	14,812	14,812
Goods and services	12,975	2,780	(3,500)	12,255	12,212	43	99.6%	9,272	8,973
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	-
Communication	532	-	-	532	527	5	99.1%	575	574
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

301

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Transport provided:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	346	2,780	3,126	3,102	24	99.2%	632	632	632	632
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	621	-	621	620	1	99.8%	366	366	366	366
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>7,225</b>	<b>(4,978)</b>	<b>2,247</b>	<b>2,216</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>98.6%</b>	<b>2,175</b>	<b>2,376</b>	<b>2,376</b>	<b>2,376</b>
Provinces and municipalities	50	-	50	20	30	40.0%	89	82	82	82
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	50	-	50	20	30	40.0%	89	82	82	82
Municipal bank accounts	50	-	50	20	30	40.0%	89	82	82	82
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997	1996	1995	1994	1993	1992	1991	1990	1989	1988	1987	1986	1985	1984	1983	1982	1981	1980	1979	1978	1977	1976	1975	1974	1973	1972	1971	1970	1969	1968	1967	1966	1965	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959	1958	1957	1956	1955	1954	1953	1952	1951	1950	1949	1948	1947	1946	1945	1944	1943	1942	1941	1940	1939	1938	1937	1936	1935	1934	1933	1932	1931	1930	1929	1928	1927	1926	1925	1924	1923	1922	1921	1920	1919	1918	1917	1916	1915	1914	1913	1912	1911	1910	1909	1908	1907	1906	1905	1904	1903	1902	1901	1900	1899	1898	1897	1896	1895	1894	1893	1892	1891	1890	1889	1888	1887	1886	1885	1884	1883	1882	1881	1880	1879	1878	1877	1876	1875	1874	1873	1872	1871	1870	1869	1868	1867	1866	1865	1864	1863	1862	1861	1860	1859	1858	1857	1856	1855	1854	1853	1852	1851	1850	1849	1848	1847	1846	1845	1844	1843	1842	1841	1840	1839	1838	1837	1836	1835	1834	1833	1832	1831	1830	1829	1828	1827	1826	1825	1824	1823	1822	1821	1820	1819	1818	1817	1816	1815	1814	1813	1812	1811	1810	1809	1808	1807	1806	1805	1804	1803	1802	1801	1800	1799	1798	1797	1796	1795	1794	1793	1792	1791	1790	1789	1788	1787	1786	1785	1784	1783	1782	1781	1780	1779	1778	1777	1776	1775	1774	1773	1772	1771	1770	1769	1768	1767	1766	1765	1764	1763	1762	1761	1760	1759	1758	1757	1756	1755	1754	1753	1752	1751	1750	1749	1748	1747	1746	1745	1744	1743	1742	1741	1740	1739	1738	1737	1736	1735	1734	1733	1732	1731	1730	1729	1728	1727	1726	1725	1724	1723	1722	1721	1720	1719	1718	1717	1716	1715	1714	1713	1712	1711	1710	1709	1708	1707	1706	1705	1704	1703	1702	1701	1700	1699	1698	1697	1696	1695	1694	1693	1692	1691	1690	1689	1688	1687	1686	1685	1684	1683	1682	1681	1680	1679	1678	1677	1676	1675	1674	1673	1672	1671	1670	1669	1668	1667	1666	1665	1664	1663	1662	1661	1660	1659	1658	1657	1656	1655	1654	1653	1652	1651	1650	1649	1648	1647	1646	1645	1644	1643	1642	1641	1640	1639	1638	1637	1636	1635	1634	1633	1632	1631	1630	1629	1628	1627	1626	1625	1624	1623	1622	1621	1620	1619	1618	1617	1616	1615	1614	1613	1612	1611	1610	1609	1608	1607	1606	1605	1604	1603	1602	1601	1600	1599	1598	1597	1596	1595	1594	1593	1592	1591	1590	1589	1588	1587	1586	1585	1584	1583	1582	1581	1580	1579	1578	1577	1576	1575	1574	1573	1572	1571	1570	1569	1568	1567	1
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---



**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Sub Programme 6.2: EMS: Training Colleges</b>									
	<b>2015/16</b>					<b>2014/15</b>			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3,667</b>	<b>(580)</b>	-	<b>3,087</b>	<b>2,994</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>97.0%</b>	<b>4,995</b>	<b>5,037</b>
Compensation of employees	3,030	-	-	3,030	2,943	87	97.1%	3,789	4,835
Salaries and wages	2,600	-	-	2,600	2,538	62	97.6%	3,191	4,237
Social contributions	430	-	-	430	405	25	94.2%	598	598
Goods and services	637	(580)	-	57	51	6	89.5%	1,206	202
Administrative fees	5	-	-	5	3	2	60.0%	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	-	-	(310)	3,150	2,994	156	95.0%	5,278	5,212
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	144	-	(140)	4	-	4	-	151	175
Social benefits	144	-	(140)	4	-	4	-	151	175
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(170)</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	229	-	(170)	59	-	59	-	132	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	229	-	(170)	59	-	59	-	132	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,040</b>	<b>(580)</b>	<b>(310)</b>	<b>3,150</b>	<b>2,994</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>95.0%</b>	<b>5,278</b>	<b>5,212</b>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Sub Programme 6.3: Bursaries									
	2015/16					2014/15			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>7,380</b>	<b>(1,000)</b>		<b>6,380</b>	<b>6,213</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>97.4%</b>	<b>5,200</b>	<b>5,431</b>
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,200	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,200	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-
Goods and services	7,380	(1,000)	-	6,380	6,213	167	97.4%	1,000	5,431
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	265	-	-	265	262	3	98.9%	100	189
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**  
**VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	130,913	-	135,291	135,303	(12)	-	100.0%	138,132	137,833	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299	-	-
Other transfers to households	130,913	4,378	135,291	135,303	(12)	-	100.0%	137,833	137,833	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>										
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>138,293</b>	<b>3,378</b>	<b>141,671</b>	<b>141,516</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	<b>143,332</b>	<b>143,264</b>	<b>-</b>



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Sub Programme 6.4: Primary Health Care Training									
	2015/16					2014/15			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>7,161</b>	<b>(6,500)</b>	-	<b>661</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>29.0%</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>170</b>
Compensation of employees	5,706	(5,300)	-	406	-	406	-	39	6
Salaries and wages	5,570	(5,300)	-	270	-	270	-	39	6
Social contributions	136	-	-	136	-	136	-	-	-
Goods and services	1,455	(1,200)	-	255	192	63	75.3%	701	164
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	7	-	-	7	4	3	57.1%	48	48
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	8	-	-	8	5	3	62.5%	104	8
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

313

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	16	16	16	15	15	-
Social benefits	16	16	16	15	15	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>						
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	74	74
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	74	74
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>						
Total	7,177	(6,500)	-	677	192	829
			-		28.4%	247

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Sub Programme 6.5: Other Training</b>									
	<b>2015/16</b>					<b>2014/15</b>			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>113,053</b>	<b>(1,700)</b>		<b>111,353</b>	<b>110,960</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>99.6%</b>	<b>112,710</b>	<b>112,540</b>
Compensation of employees	107,311	(1,700)	-	105,611	105,327	284	99.7%	92,674	95,186
Salaries and wages	100,462	(1,700)	-	98,762	98,608	154	99.8%	86,326	88,588
Social contributions	6,849	-	-	6,849	6,719	130	98.1%	6,348	6,598
Goods and services	5,742	-	-	5,742	5,633	109	98.1%	20,036	17,354
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	203	-	-	203	198	5	97.5%	27	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	7	-	-	7	3	4	42.9%	43	35
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	19	-	-	19	-	19	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,075	2,075
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	15,259	600	15,859	15,828	31	99.8%	24,197	24,265		
Social benefits	125		125	124	1	99.2%	-	68		
Other transfers to households	15,134	600	15,734	15,704	30	99.8%	24,197	24,197		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5,843</b>	-	<b>5,613</b>	<b>4,655</b>	<b>958</b>	<b>82.9%</b>	-	<b>53</b>		
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Machinery and equipment	5,843	-	5,613	4,655	958	82.9%	-	53		
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other machinery and equipment	5,843	-	5,613	4,655	958	82.9%	-	53		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Total</b>	<b>134,155</b>	<b>(1,100)</b>	<b>132,825</b>	<b>131,443</b>	<b>1,382</b>	<b>99.0%</b>	<b>136,907</b>	<b>136,858</b>		



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services									
	2015/16					2014/15			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
1. Forensic Pathology Services	37,357	5,074	(6,500)	35,931	35,482	449	98.8%	35,852	35,726
2. Orthotic & Prosthetic Services	7,000	(605)	-	6,395	6,371	24	99.6%	8,937	9,695
3. Medical Trading Account	70,958	(4,469)	(130)	66,359	65,646	713	98.9%	47,982	46,591
<b>Total for sub programmes</b>	<b>115,315</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6,630)</b>	<b>108,685</b>	<b>107,499</b>	<b>1,186</b>	<b>98.9%</b>	<b>92,771</b>	<b>92,012</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>113,009</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6,500)</b>	<b>106,509</b>	<b>105,396</b>	<b>1,113</b>	<b>99.0%</b>	<b>90,091</b>	<b>89,623</b>
Compensation of employees	75,466	-	-	75,466	74,694	772	99.0%	69,481	69,460
Salaries and wages	62,034	2,500	-	64,534	64,184	350	99.5%	59,039	60,018
Social contributions	13,432	(2,500)	-	10,932	10,510	422	96.1%	10,442	9,442
Goods and services	37,543	-	(6,500)	31,043	30,702	341	98.9%	20,610	20,163
Administrative fees	52	-	-	52	20	32	38.5%	6	6
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	198	-	-	198	178	20	89.9%	31	31
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	10	-	-	10	3	7	30.0%	12	12
Communication	695	-	-	695	677	18	97.4%	1,142	1,142
Computer services	1,850	-	-	1,850	1,823	27	98.5%	405	405

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Consultants: Business and advisory services	13,703	-	-	13,703	13,631	72	99.5%	2,441	12,273
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	90	-	-	90	89	1	98.9%	74	74
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	304	-	-	304	272	32	89.5%	449	449
Agency and support / outsourced services	45	-	-	45	41	4	91.1%	664	483
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	281	-	-	281	262	19	93.2%	410	410
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	11,161	2,000	(6,500)	6,661	6,659	2	100.0%	7,798	8,732
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,640)
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	65	-	-	65	62	3	95.4%	57	57
Consumable supplies	3,009	(2,000)	-	1,009	995	14	98.6%	916	916
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	316	-	-	316	312	4	98.7%	530	530
Operating leases	815	-	-	815	807	8	99.0%	325	307

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Property payments	3,810	-	3,810	3,802	8	99.8%	3,211	3,211
Transport provided:	501	-	501	499	2	99.6%	1,043	1,043
Departmental activity								
Travel and subsistence	505	-	505	499	6	98.8%	1,014	640
Training and development	87	-	87	53	34	60.9%	58	58
Operating payments	46	-	46	18	28	39.1%	20	20
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>95.5%</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>118</b>
Provinces and municipalities	18	-	18	14	4	77.8%	20	14
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	18	-	18	14	4	77.8%	20	14
Municipal bank accounts	18	-	18	14	4	77.8%	20	14
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

323

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Total</b>	115,315	-	(6,630)	108,685	107,499	1,186	98.9%	92,771	92,012
--------------	---------	---	---------	---------	---------	-------	-------	--------	--------

<b>Sub Programme 7.1: Forensic Pathology Services</b>									
	<b>2015/16</b>					<b>2014/15</b>			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>36,235</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>(6,500)</b>	<b>35,538</b>	<b>35,120</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>98.8%</b>	<b>34,941</b>	<b>34,445</b>
Compensation of employees	27,697	4,503	-	32,200	31,808	392	98.8%	30,854	30,854
Salaries and wages	23,093	4,503	-	27,596	27,267	329	98.8%	26,723	26,723
Social contributions	4,604	-	-	4,604	4,541	63	98.6%	4,131	4,131
Goods and services	8,538	1,300	(6,500)	3,338	3,312	26	99.2%	4,087	3,591
Administrative fees	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	92	-	-	92	92	-	100.0%	21	21
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	20	-	-	20	18	2	90.0%	17	17
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	704	(700)	-	4	-	4	-	121	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Laboratory services	90	-	-	-	90	89	1	98.9%	74	74
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	154	-	-	-	154	154	-	100.0%	292	292
Agency and support / outsourced services	43	-	-	-	43	41	2	95.3%	73	73
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	4,928	2,000	(6,500)	428	427	427	1	99.8%	162	162
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	65	-	-	65	62	62	3	95.4%	57	57
Consumable supplies	655	-	-	655	651	651	4	99.4%	375	375
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	70	-	-	70	70	70	-	100.0%	138	138
Operating leases	55	-	-	55	53	53	2	96.4%	118	118
Property payments	1,000	-	-	1,000	998	998	2	99.8%	1,003	1,003
Transport provided: Departmental activity	501	-	-	501	499	499	2	99.6%	1,043	1,043
Travel and subsistence	158	-	-	158	158	158	-	100.0%	589	214

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**  
**VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

327



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Sub Programme 7.2: Orthotic and Prosthetic Services									
	2015/16					2014/15			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>6,818</b>	<b>(453)</b>	-	<b>6,365</b>	<b>6,361</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	<b>7,760</b>	<b>8,695</b>
Compensation of employees	2,003	(2,003)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	2,003	(2,003)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-
Goods and services	4,815	1,550	-	6,365	6,361	4	99.9%	7,760	8,695
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	(1,550)	1,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Agency and support / outsourced services	2	-	2	6,232	1	100.0%	7,636	8,570	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	6,233	-	6,233	6,232	1	100.0%	7,636	8,570	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	93	-	93	93	-	100.0%	86	87	-
Training and development	37	-	37	36	1	97.3%	26	26	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

331

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Sub Programme 7.3: Medical Trading Account</b>									
	<b>2015/16</b>					<b>2014/15</b>			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>69,956</b>	<b>(5,350)</b>	-	<b>64,606</b>	<b>63,915</b>	<b>691</b>	<b>98.9%</b>	<b>47,390</b>	<b>46,483</b>
Compensation of employees	45,766	(2,500)	-	43,266	42,886	380	99.1%	38,627	38,606
Salaries and wages	36,938		-	36,938	36,917	21	99.9%	33,316	33,295
Social contributions	8,828	(2,500)	-	6,328	5,969	359	94.3%	5,311	5,311
Goods and services	24,190	(2,850)	-	21,340	21,029	311	98.5%	8,763	7,877
Administrative fees	50	-	-	50	20	30	40.0%	6	6
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	106	-	-	106	86	20	81.1%	10	10
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	10	-	-	10	3	7	30.0%	-	-
Communication	675	-	-	675	659	16	97.6%	1,125	1,125
Computer services	1,850	-	-	1,850	1,823	27	98.5%	405	405
Consultants: Business and advisory services	14,549	(850)	-	13,699	13,631	68	99.5%	2,320	12,273
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	150	-	-	150	118	32	78.7%	157	157

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	591	410
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	281	-	-	-	281	262	19	93.2%	410	410	410
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,640)
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	2,354	-	-	-	354	344	10	97.2%	541	541	541
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	246	-	-	-	246	242	4	98.4%	392	392	392
Operating leases	760	-	-	-	760	754	6	99.2%	207	189	189
Property payments	2,810	-	-	-	2,810	2,804	6	99.8%	2,208	2,208	2,208
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	254	-	-	-	254	248	6	97.6%	339	339	339
Training and development	50	-	-	-	50	17	33	34.0%	32	32	32
Operating payments	45	-	-	-	45	18	27	40.0%	20	20	20
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	102	31	(130)	3	-	-	92	91	91
Social benefits	102	31	(130)	3	-	-	92	91	91
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,750</b>	<b>1,731</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>98.9%</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>17</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	900	850	-	1,750	1,731	19	98.9%	500	17
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-
Other machinery and equipment	900	850	-	1,750	1,731	19	98.9%	150	17
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>70,958</b>	<b>(4,469)</b>	<b>(130)</b>	<b>66,359</b>	<b>65,646</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>98.9%</b>	<b>47,982</b>	<b>46,591</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>70,958</b>	<b>(4,469)</b>	<b>(130)</b>	<b>66,359</b>	<b>65,646</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>98.9%</b>	<b>47,982</b>	<b>46,591</b>



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management									
	2015/16					2014/15			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
1. Community Health Facilities	131,602	386,480	-	518,082	506,819	11,263	97.8%	346,800	333,689
2. Community Health Facilities	39,800	3,320	-	43,120	42,573	547	98.7%	42,585	42,594
3. Provincial Hospital Services	32,700	3,800	-	36,500	39,965	(3,465)	109.5%	15,526	16,384
4. Tertiary Hospital	20,000	(2,800)	(4,100)	13,100	12,740	360	97.3%	18,349	16,052
5. Other Facilities	391,624	(390,800)	-	824	109	715	13.2%	178,176	155,194
<b>Total for sub programmes</b>	<b>615,726</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,100)</b>	<b>611,626</b>	<b>602,206</b>	<b>9,420</b>	<b>98.5%</b>	<b>601,436</b>	<b>563,913</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>285,366</b>	<b>(34,025)</b>	<b>(4,100)</b>	<b>247,241</b>	<b>238,050</b>	<b>9,191</b>	<b>96.3%</b>	<b>141,424</b>	<b>156,728</b>
Compensation of employees	9,821	(700)	-	9,121	8,949	172	98.1%	9,965	9,962
Salaries and wages	8,734	(700)	-	8,034	8,021	13	99.8%	9,209	9,206
Social contributions	1,087	-	-	1,087	928	159	85.4%	756	756
Goods and services	275,545	(33,325)	(4,100)	238,120	229,101	9,019	96.2%	131,459	146,766
Administrative fees	16	-	-	16	-	16	-	312	79
Advertising	300	-	-	300	278	22	92.7%	-	-
Minor assets	6,832	-	-	6,832	6,727	105	98.5%	7,763	6,482
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

337

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Consumable supplies	610	-	610	553	57	90.7%	147	146
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	100	-	100	80	20	80.0%	-	(57)
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Property payments	-	-	-	(263)	263	-	126	276
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)
Travel and subsistence	817	-	817	794	23	97.2%	705	705
Training and development	400	-	400	326	74	81.5%	140	115
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	44
Venues and facilities	200	-	200	191	9	95.5%	92	92
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>57</b>	<b>53</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

339

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>615,726</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,100)</b>	<b>611,626</b>	<b>602,206</b>	<b>9,420</b>	<b>98.5%</b>	<b>601,436</b>	<b>563,913</b>

<b>Sub Programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities</b>									
	<b>2015/16</b>					<b>2014/15</b>			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>19,521</b>	<b>134,696</b>	-	<b>154,217</b>	<b>146,931</b>	<b>7,286</b>	<b>95.3%</b>	<b>52,894</b>	<b>73,474</b>
Compensation of employees	2,500	6,621	-	9,121	8,949	172	98.1%	8,372	8,708
Salaries and wages	2,011	6,023	-	8,034	8,021	13	99.8%	7,775	8,111
Social contributions	489	598	-	1,087	928	159	85.4%	597	597
Goods and services	17,021	128,075	-	145,096	137,982	7,114	95.1%	44,522	64,766
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	300	-	-	300	278	22	92.7%	-	-
Minor assets	6,800	-	-	6,800	6,716	84	98.8%	5,062	4,377
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	32,200	-	32,200	32,093	107	99.7%	-	18,582

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

341

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**  
**VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

343



**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Sub Programme 8.2: District Hospital Services</b>									
	<b>2015/16</b>					<b>2014/15</b>			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>39,800</b>	<b>2,800</b>	-	<b>42,600</b>	<b>41,930</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>98.4%</b>	<b>42,585</b>	<b>42,365</b>
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	39,800	2,800	-	42,600	41,930	670	98.4%	42,585	42,365
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	16	-	-	16	15	1	93.8%	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	865	-	-	865	864	1	99.9%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	664	-	-	664	662	2	99.7%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Contractors	38,110	2,800	-	40,910	40,759	151	99.6%	42,445	42,213
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services	135	-	-	135	135	-	100.0%	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8)
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(126)
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	(252)	252	-	-	(2)
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	10	-	-	10	10	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	(263)	263	-	126	276
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Sub Programme 8.3: Provincial Hospital Services</b>									
	<b>2015/16</b>					<b>2014/15</b>			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>32,700</b>	<b>3,800</b>	-	<b>36,500</b>	<b>36,340</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>99.6%</b>	<b>15,526</b>	<b>16,331</b>
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	32,700	3,800	-	36,500	36,340	160	99.6%	15,526	16,331
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	20	-	-	20	11	9	55.0%	-	6
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

349

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]



**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Sub Programme 8.4: Tertiary Hospitals</b>									
	<b>2015/16</b>					<b>2014/15</b>			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>(2,800)</b>	<b>(4,100)</b>	<b>13,100</b>	<b>12,740</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>97.3%</b>	<b>17,149</b>	<b>14,602</b>
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	20,000	(2,800)	(4,100)	13,100	12,740	360	97.3%	17,149	14,602
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	26
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	20,000	(2,800)	(4,100)	13,100	12,740	360	97.3%	15,735	15,039

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

353

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	-	-	(2,800)	(4,100)	13,100	12,740	360	97.3%	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,444	1,444
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,444	1,444
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,444	1,444
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	20,000	(4,100)	(2,800)	13,100	12,740	360	97.3%	18,349	16,052	16,052	16,052

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Sub Programme 8.5: Other Facilities</b>									
	<b>2015/16</b>					<b>2014/15</b>			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>173,345</b>	<b>(172,521)</b>	-	<b>824</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>715</b>	<b>13.2%</b>	<b>13,270</b>	<b>9,956</b>
Compensation of employees	7,321	(7,321)	-	-	-	-	-	1,593	1,254
Salaries and wages	6,723	(6,723)	-	-	-	-	-	1,434	1,095
Social contributions	598	(598)	-	-	-	-	-	159	159
Goods and services	166,024	(165,200)	-	824	109	715	13.2%	11,677	8,702
Administrative fees	16	-	-	16	-	16	-	312	79
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	12	-	-	12	-	12	-	2,661	2,059
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	32,210	(32,200)	-	10	-	10	-	2,074	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	133,762	(133,000)	-	762	109	653	14.3%	1,930	1,930

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]



**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Direct charges									
	2015/16					2014/15			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
1. Members' remuneration	1,902	-	-	1,902	1,902	-	1	1,822	1,822
Total for sub programmes	1,902	-	-	1,902	1,902	-	1	1,822	1,822
Economic classification									
Current payments	1,902	-	-	1,902	1,902	-	100.0%	1,822	1,822
Compensation of employees	1,902	-	-	1,902	1,902	-	100.0%	1,822	1,822
Salaries and wages	1,635	-	-	1,635	1,636	(1)	100.1%	1,522	1,421
Social contributions	267	-	-	267	266	1	99.6%	300	401
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	1,902				1,902	1,902	100.0%			1,822	1,822
<b>Private enterprises</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,902</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,902</b>	<b>1,902</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,822</b>	<b>1,822</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Direct charge: Members' remuneration</b>									
	<b>2015/16</b>					<b>2014/15</b>			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1,902</b>	-	-	<b>1,902</b>	<b>1,902</b>	-	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1,822</b>	<b>1,822</b>
Compensation of employees	1,902	-	-	1,902	1,902	-	100.0%	1,822	1,822
Salaries and wages	1,635	-	-	1,635	1,636	(1)	100.1%	1,522	1,421
Social contributions	267	-	-	267	266	1	99.6%	300	401
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

[illegible]

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	1902	-	-	-	-	1902	1902	-	-	100.0%	1,822	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>												
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>												
Total	1,902	-	-	-	-	-	1,902	-	-	100.0%	1,822	1,822



**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**  
**VOTE 7**  
**NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**1. Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):**

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies, disclosure notes and Annexure 1 (A-H) to the Annual Financial Statements.

	<b>Final Appropriation</b>	<b>Amount spent</b>	<b>Variance</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Conditional Grants Transfers	286,980	285,211	1,769
Other transfers	282,966	281,497	1,469
<b>Total</b>	<b>569,946</b>	<b>566,708</b>	<b>3,238</b>

**2. Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):**

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

<b>Conditional Grant</b>	<b>Final Appropriation</b>	<b>Amount spent</b>	<b>Variance</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Comprehensive HIV and AIDS	1,084,339	1,065,528	18,811
EPWP Incentive	2,000	1,079	921
EPWP Social Sector	20,650	17,826	2,824
National Health Insurance	7,673	7,483	190
National Tertiary Services	330,462	312,393	18,069
Health Professionals Training Development	118,855	117,554	1,301
Health Facility Revitalization	364,255	357,322	6,933
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,928,234</b>	<b>1,879,185</b>	<b>49,049</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**  
**VOTE 7**  
**NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**3. Detail on payments for financial assets**

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note on Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>	<b>Final Appropriation</b>	<b>Amount spent</b>	<b>Variance</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Debt written off	1,560	1,558	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,560</b>	<b>1,558</b>	<b>2</b>

**4. Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after Virement):**

<b>4.1 Per programme</b>	<b>Final Appropriation</b>	<b>Actual Expenditure</b>	<b>Variance R'000</b>	<b>Variance as a % of Final Appropriation</b>
<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>				
Current payment	262,176	260,375	1,801	1%
Transfers and subsidies	1,392	1,385	7	1%
Payment for capital assets	286	194	92	32%
Payment for financial assets	1,560	1,558	2	0%
	<b>265,414</b>	<b>263,512</b>	<b>1,902</b>	<b>1%</b>

The underspending on this programme is due to encountered delays on the procurement process relating to Machinery and Equipment.

<b>DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES</b>				
Current payment	9,422,999	9,400,858	22,141	0%
Transfers and subsidies	401,918	398,913	3,005	1%
Payment for capital assets	49,969	49,789	180	0%
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	0%
	<b>9,874,886</b>	<b>9,849,560</b>	<b>25,326</b>	<b>0%</b>

The under-spending in this programme is mainly due to Male Condoms (R14.2 million) ordered during 2015/16 Financial Year which were not delivered timeously due to delays by contracted suppliers. The purchase orders

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**  
**VOTE 7**  
**NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

were issued during quarter 3 after commencement of the new contract and also suppliers confirming availability of stock. Currently National Department of Health is engaging suppliers to expedite the deliveries and avoid Male Condoms stock outs in quarter 1 of 2016/17 financial year. The Medical Equipment (Examination Lights-LED) for hospitals, that are vital for optimum patient care, were procured in the last quarter of 2015/16 financial year after reprioritisation of activities due to them becoming urgently needed. The delivery of the equipment and payment thereof is expected to be within the first quarter of 2016/17. A rollover request has been made.

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Current payment	598,683	597,569	1,114	0%
Transfers and subsidies	394	376	18	5%
Payment for capital assets	47,311	47,163	148	0%
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	
	<b>646,388</b>	<b>645,108</b>	<b>1,280</b>	<b>0%</b>

The Spending of this programme is within acceptable limits.

**PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES**

Current payment	2,005,724	2,001,519	4,205	0%
Transfers and subsidies	7,310	7,262	48	1%
Payment for capital assets	1,817	1,807	10	1%
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	
	<b>2,014,851</b>	<b>2,010,588</b>	<b>4,263</b>	<b>0%</b>

The Spending of this programme is within acceptable limits.

**CENTRAL HOSPITAL SERVICE**

Current payment	1,438,176	1,432,238	5,938	0%
Transfers and subsidies	5,359	5,355	4	0%
Payment for capital assets	47,301	29,418	17,883	38%
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	
	<b>1,490,836</b>	<b>1,467,011</b>	<b>23,825</b>	<b>2%</b>

An amount of R2.5 million was unspent as a result of delay in the delivery of tertiary services equipment by suppliers on National Tertiary Services (NTSG). A further amount of R15 million relating to the Modernization of Tertiary Services equipment in Mankweng and Pietersburg hospitals was also not spent. This was due to the delay in the finalization of the contract to supply, deliver, installation, maintenance and repair of full body scanners for emergency units in Pietersburg and Mankweng hospitals. This has been finalised towards the end of the financial year and orders have already been issued to the supplier. A request for rollover has been done.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**  
**VOTE 7**  
**NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**HEALTH SCIENCE AND TRAINING**

Current payment	328,095	326,700	1,395	0%
Transfers and subsidies	153,417	153,347	70	0%
Payment for capital assets	5,694	4,655	1,039	18%
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	
	<b>487,206</b>	<b>484,702</b>	<b>2,504</b>	<b>1%</b>

The underspending on machinery and equipment was due to undelivered equipment by suppliers on Health Professions Training and Development Grant (HPTD). The Department has applied for rollover of R0,829m as regular follow-ups are being made and delivery is eminent in the first quarter of 2016/17 financial. The underspending on other items are within acceptable limits.

**HEALTH CARE SUPPORT**

Current payment	106,509	105,396	1,113	1%
Transfers and subsidies	156	149	7	4%
Payment for capital assets	2,020	1,954	66	3%
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	
	<b>108,685</b>	<b>107,499</b>	<b>1,186</b>	<b>1%</b>

**HEALTH FACILITIES MANAGEMENT**

Current payment	247,241	238,050	9,191	4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	
Payment for capital assets	364,385	364,156	229	0%
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	
	<b>611,626</b>	<b>602,206</b>	<b>9,420</b>	<b>2%</b>

"A budget of R6, 9m for the renovations and refurbishment of the facilities was allocated during the 2015/16 financial year. This amount was not utilised due to the delay in the appointment of the implementing agent to deliver the projects. A rollover has been requested.

In February 2016, the Development Bank of Southern Africa, DBSA, was appointed by Department of Public Works, Road and Infrastructure, LPDWRI, on the implementation of the Department's identified projects in line with the Memorandum of Understanding signed between the two parties. "

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**  
**VOTE 7**  
**NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>4.2</b>	<b>Per economic classification</b>	<b>Final Appropriation</b>	<b>Actual Expenditure</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Variance as a % of Final Appropriation</b>
		<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
	Current payments	<b>14,411,505</b>	<b>14,364,607</b>	<b>46,898</b>	<b>0%</b>
	Compensation of employees	11,369,402	11,352,270	17,132	0%
	Goods and services	3,042,103	3,012,337	29,766	1%
	Interest and rent on land				
	Transfers and subsidies	<b>569,946</b>	<b>566,788</b>	<b>3,158</b>	<b>1%</b>
	Provinces and municipalities	16,582	16,490	92	1%
	Departmental agencies and accounts	9,626	9,623	3	0%
	Higher education institutions				
	Public corporations and private enterprises				
	Foreign governments and international organisations				
	Non-profit institutions	335,277	332,290	2,987	1%
	Households	208,461	208,385	76	0%
	Payments for capital assets	<b>518,783</b>	<b>499,136</b>	<b>19,647</b>	<b>4%</b>
	Buildings and other fixed structures	301,431	301,410	21	0%
	Machinery and equipment	217,352	197,726	19,626	9%
	Heritage assets				
	Specialised military assets				
	Biological assets				
	Land and subsoil assets				
	Intangible assets				
	Payments for financial assets	<b>1,560</b>	<b>1,558</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0%</b>

*The underspending is mainly on payment for capital assets. This is mainly in the delays in the deliveries of the machinery and equipment on the NTSG and HPTD conditional grant.*

<b>4.3</b>	<b>Per conditional grant</b>	<b>Final Appropriation</b>	<b>Actual Expenditure</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Variance as a % of Final Appropriation</b>
		<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
	Comprehensive HIV and AIDS	1,084,339	1,065,528	18,811	2%
	EPWP Incentive	2,000	1,079	921	46%
	EPWP Social Sector	20,650	17,826	2,824	14%
	National Health Insurance	7,673	7,483	190	2%

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**  
**VOTE 7**  
**NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

National Tertiary Services	330,462	312,393	18,069	5%
Health Professionals Training Development	118,855	117,554	1,301	1%
Health Facility Revitalization	364,255	357,322	6,933	2%
	<b>1,928,234</b>	<b>1,879,185</b>	<b>49,049</b>	<b>3%</b>

"4.1 Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant: R18, 8m

The under-spending in this grant was due to Male Condoms (R14.2 million) ordered during 2015/16 Financial Year were not delivered timeously due to delays by contracted suppliers. The purchase orders were issued during quarter 3 after commencement of the new contract and also suppliers confirming availability of stock. Currently National Department of Health is engaging suppliers to expedite the deliveries and avoid Male Condoms stock outs in quarter 1 of 2016/17 financial year.

The Medical Equipment (Examination Lights-LED) for hospitals, that are vital for optimum patient care, were procured in the last quarter of 2015/16 financial year after reprioritisation of activities due to urgent need. The delivery of the equipment and payment thereof is expected to be within the first quarter of 2016/17 and therefore funds for such required. A request for rollover of R14.4 million has been made.

4.2 National Health Insurance Grant: R0,190m

In terms of the DORA framework, one of the grant goals is to improve the performance of the District Health System through testing service delivery and providing innovations in readiness for the implementation of the National Health Insurance. During the preceding financial year, an amount of R0, 187m was unspent as a result of invoices which were received after the cut-off date for the payments in the system. A request for rollover of R0.187m has been made.

4.3. EPWP Incentive Grant: R0.921m

The underspending is due to late submission of the annual plan which led to the late appointment of contract workers."

"4.4. National Tertiary Services Grant: R18, 1m

An amount of R2.5 million was unspent as a result of delay in the delivery of tertiary services equipment by suppliers. A further amount of R15 million relating to the Modernization of Tertiary Services equipment in Mankweng and Pietersburg hospitals was also not spent. This was due to the delay in the finalization of the contract to supply, deliver, installation, maintenance and repair of full body scanners for emergency units in

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**  
**VOTE 7**  
**NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Pietersburg and Mankweng hospitals. This has been finalised towards the end of the financial year and orders have already been issued to the supplier. A rollover request totalling R17,6m has been made."

"4.5. Health Professional Training and Development Grant: R1, 3m

The underspending is due to undelivered equipment by suppliers. Regular follow-ups are being made and delivery is eminent in the first quarter of 2016/17 financial year. A rollover request amounting to R0.827 has been made.

4.6. Provincial Disaster Grant: R6, 9m

During the 2013/14 financial year, various facilities in the Mopani District were affected by storms. An assessment of the damage inflicted was done by the Disaster Management Committee through Mvula Trust. A budget of R6, 921 264 for the renovations and refurbishment of the facilities was allocated under the during the 2015/16 financial year. This amount was not utilised due to the delay in the appointment of the implementing agent to deliver the projects.

In February 2016, the Development Bank of Southern Africa, DBSA, was appointed by Department of Public Works, Road and Infrastructure, LPDWRI, on the implementation of the Department's identified projects in line with the Memorandum of Understanding signed between the two parties. The appointment is as per the Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) entered into between LPDWRI and DBSA to regulate intergovernmental relations between the two parties.

A rollover request for R6,9 m has been made.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**  
**VOTE 7**  
**NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
<b>REVENUE</b>			
Annual appropriation	<u>1</u>	15,499,892	14,614,266
Statutory appropriation	<u>2</u>	1,902	1,822
Departmental revenue	<u>3</u>	-	-
NRF Receipts		-	-
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	-	2,500
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>15,501,794</b>	<b>14,618,588</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>			
<b>Current expenditure</b>			
Compensation of employees	<u>5</u>	11,352,270	10,336,806
Goods and services	<u>6</u>	3,012,337	3,122,862
Interest and rent on land		-	-
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	-	-
<b>Total current expenditure</b>		<b>14,364,607</b>	<b>13,459,668</b>
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>			
Transfers and subsidies	<u>8</u>	566,787	569,317
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	-	-
<b>Total transfers and subsidies</b>		<b>566,787</b>	<b>569,317</b>
<b>Expenditure for capital assets</b>			
Tangible assets	<u>9</u>	499,136	493,678
Intangible assets	<u>9</u>	-	-
<b>Total expenditure for capital assets</b>		<b>499,136</b>	<b>493,678</b>
Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding	<u>10</u>	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<u>7</u>	1,558	3,447
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>15,432,088</b>	<b>14,526,110</b>
<b>SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR</b>		<b>69,706</b>	<b>92,478</b>



**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**  
**VOTE 7**  
NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year**

Voted funds		<b>69,706</b>	<b>89,978</b>
Annual appropriation		20,657	16,827
Conditional grants		49,049	73,151
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts	<u>19</u>	-	-
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	-	2,500
<b>SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR</b>		<b><u>69,706</u></b>	<b><u>92,478</u></b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION  
as at 31 March 2016**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current assets</b>		<b>257,093</b>	<b>267,332</b>
Unauthorised expenditure	<u>10</u>	222,381	222,381
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>11</u>	-	-
Other financial assets		-	-
Prepayments and advances	<u>12</u>	32,798	41,831
Receivables	<u>13</u>	1,914	3,120
Loans		-	-
Aid assistance prepayments	<u>4</u>	-	-
Aid assistance receivable	<u>4</u>	-	-
<b>Non-current assets</b>		<b>37,050</b>	<b>26,896</b>
Investments		-	-
Receivables	<u>13</u>	37,050	26,896
Loans		-	-
Other financial assets		-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>294,143</b>	<b>294,228</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Current liabilities</b>		<b>267,315</b>	<b>275,293</b>
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	<u>14</u>	69,706	89,978
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	<u>15</u>	11,388	8,852
Bank overdraft	<u>16</u>	177,308	165,043
Payables	<u>17</u>	8,913	8,920
Aid assistance repayable	<u>4</u>	-	-
Aid assistance unutilised	<u>4</u>	-	2,500
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Payables	<u>17</u>		
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>267,315</b>	<b>275,293</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>26,828</b>	<b>18,935</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION  
as at 31 March 2016**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
<b>Represented by:</b>			
Capitalisation reserve		-	-
Recoverable revenue		26,828	18,935
Retained funds		-	-
Revaluation reserves		-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>26,828</b>	<b>18,935</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>Capitalisation Reserves</b>		-	-
Opening balance		-	-
Transfers:		-	-
Movement in Equity		-	-
Movement in Operational Funds		-	-
Other movements		-	-
Closing balance		-	-
<b>Recoverable revenue</b>			
Opening balance		18,935	17,101
Transfers:		7,893	<b>1,834</b>
Irrecoverable amounts written off			-
Debts revised		860	-2,264
Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts)		-14,361	-11,449
Debts raised		21,394	15,547
Closing balance		<b>26,828</b>	<b>18,935</b>
<b>Retained funds</b>			
Opening balance		-	-
Transfer from voted funds to be surrendered (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)		-	-
Utilised during the year		-	-
Other transfers		-	-
Closing balance		-	-
<b>Revaluation Reserve</b>			
Opening balance		-	-
Revaluation adjustment (Housing departments)		-	-
Transfers		-	-
Other		-	-
Closing balance		-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>26,828</b>	<b>18,935</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**CASH FLOW STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>15,632,541</b>	<b>14,753,191</b>
Receipts			
Annual appropriated funds received	<u>1.1</u>	15,499,892	14,614,266
Statutory appropriated funds received	<u>2</u>	1,902	1,822
Departmental revenue received	<u>3</u>	130,378	134,449
Interest received	<u>3.2</u>	369	154
NRF Receipts		-	-
Aid assistance received	<u>4</u>	-	2,500
Net (increase)/decrease in working capital		78	(46,100)
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		(223,051)	(501,912)
Surrendered to RDP Fund/Donor		(2,500)	750
Current payments		(14,364,607)	(13,459,668)
Interest paid		-	-
Payments for financial assets	<u>7</u>	(1,558)	(3,447)
Transfers and subsidies paid		(566,787)	(569,317)
<b>Net cash flow available from operating activities</b>	<u>18</u>	<b>474,116</b>	<b>173,497</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Payments for capital assets	<u>9</u>	(499,136)	(493,678)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	<u>3.3</u>	4,862	3,041
(Increase)/decrease in loans		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in investments		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets		-	-
<b>Net cash flows from investing activities</b>		<b>(494,274)</b>	<b>(490,637)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Distribution/dividend received		-	-
Increase/(decrease) in net assets		7,893	1,834
Increase/(decrease) in non-current payables		-	-
<b>Net cash flows from financing activities</b>		<b>7,893</b>	<b>1,834</b>
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(12,265)	(315,306)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		(165,043)	150,263
Unrealised gains and losses within cash and cash equivalents			
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of period</b>	<u>19</u>	<b>(177,308)</b>	<b>(165,043)</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**ACCOUNTING POLICIES  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Summary of significant accounting policies</b>	
<p>The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information.</p> <p>The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.</p> <p>Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.</p>	
<b>1</b>	<p><b>Basis of preparation</b></p> <p>The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.</p>
<b>2</b>	<p><b>Going concern</b></p> <p>The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.</p>
<b>3</b>	<p><b>Presentation currency</b></p> <p>Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.</p>
<b>4</b>	<p><b>Rounding</b></p> <p>Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).</p>
<b>5</b>	<p><b>Foreign currency translation</b></p> <p>Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the spot exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment / receipt.</p>
<b>6</b>	<p><b>Comparative information</b></p>
<b>6.1</b>	<p><b>Prior period comparative information</b></p> <p>Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.</p>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**ACCOUNTING POLICIES  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>6.2</b>	<p><b>Current year comparison with budget</b></p> <p>A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.</p>
<b>7</b>	<b>Revenue</b>
<b>7.1</b>	<p><b>Appropriated funds</b></p> <p>Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation).</p> <p>Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective.</p> <p>The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable / receivable in the statement of financial position.</p>
<b>7.2</b>	<p><b>Departmental revenue</b></p> <p>Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise.</p> <p>Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.</p>
<b>7.3</b>	<p><b>Accrued departmental revenue</b></p> <p>Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and</li> <li>the amount of revenue can be measured reliably.</li> </ul> <p>The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable.</p> <p>Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents.</p>
<b>8</b>	<b>Expenditure</b>
<b>8.1</b>	<b>Compensation of employees</b>
<b>8.1.1</b>	<p><b>Salaries and wages</b></p> <p>Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p>
<b>8.1.2</b>	<p><b>Social contributions</b></p> <p>Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**ACCOUNTING POLICIES  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.
<b>8.2</b>	<p><b>Other expenditure</b></p> <p>Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.</p>
<b>8.3</b>	<p><b>Accrued expenditure payable</b></p> <p>Accrued expenditure payable is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the goods are received or, in the case of services, when they are rendered to the department or in the case of transfers and subsidies when they are due and payable.</p> <p>Accrued expenditure payable is measured at cost.</p>
<b>8.4</b>	<b>Leases</b>
<b>8.4.1</b>	<p><b>Operating leases</b></p> <p>Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p> <p>The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
<b>8.4.2</b>	<p><b>Finance leases</b></p> <p>Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p> <p>The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions.</p> <p>Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cost, being the fair value of the asset; or</li> <li>• the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.</li> </ul>
<b>9</b>	<b>Aid Assistance</b>
<b>9.1</b>	<p><b>Aid assistance received</b></p> <p>Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. In-kind aid assistance is recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value.</p> <p>Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.</p>
<b>9.2</b>	<p><b>Aid assistance paid</b></p> <p>Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Aid assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a</p>



**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**ACCOUNTING POLICIES  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	receivable in the statement of financial position.
<b>10</b>	<p><b>Cash and cash equivalents</b></p> <p>Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position.</p> <p>Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a current liability.</p> <p>For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.</p>
<b>11</b>	<p><b>Prepayments and advances</b></p> <p>Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash.</p> <p>Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost.</p> <p>&lt;Indicate when prepayments are expensed and under what circumstances.&gt;</p>
<b>12</b>	<p><b>Loans and receivables</b></p> <p>Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off. Write-offs are made according to the department's write-off policy.</p>
<b>13</b>	<p><b>Investments</b></p> <p>Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.</p>
<b>14</b>	<b>Financial assets</b>
<b>14.1</b>	<p><b>Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)</b></p> <p>A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial.</p> <p>At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.</p>
<b>14.2</b>	<p><b>Impairment of financial assets</b></p> <p>Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**ACCOUNTING POLICIES  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>15</b>	<p><b>Payables</b></p> <p>Loans and payables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.</p>
<b>16</b>	<p><b>Capital Assets</b></p>
<b>16.1</b>	<p><b>Immovable capital assets</b></p> <p>Immovable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Immovable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Where the cost of immovable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the immovable capital assets are measured at R1 unless the fair value of the asset has been reliably estimated, in which case the fair value is used.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Immovable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the immovable asset is recorded by another department in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.</p>
<b>16.2</b>	<p><b>Movable capital assets</b></p> <p>Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Biological assets are subsequently carried at fair value.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the movable asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.</p>
<b>16.3</b>	<p><b>Intangible assets</b></p> <p>Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project.</p>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**ACCOUNTING POLICIES  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	<p>Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined reliably, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the intangible asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.</p>
<b>17</b>	<b>Provisions and Contingents</b>
<b>17.1</b>	<p><b>Provisions</b></p> <p>Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.</p>
<b>17.2</b>	<p><b>Contingent liabilities</b></p> <p>Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.</p>
<b>17.3</b>	<p><b>Contingent assets</b></p> <p>Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department.</p>
<b>17.4</b>	<p><b>Commitments</b></p> <p>Commitments are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements when there is a contractual arrangement or an approval by management in a manner that raises a valid expectation that the department will discharge its responsibilities thereby incurring future expenditure that will result in the outflow of cash.</p>
<b>18</b>	<p><b>Unauthorised expenditure</b></p> <p>Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related</li> </ul>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**ACCOUNTING POLICIES  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	<p>funds are received; or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or</li> <li>• transferred to receivables for recovery.</li> </ul> <p>Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.</p>
<b>19</b>	<p><b>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</b></p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred.</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to receivables for recovery.</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.</p>
<b>20</b>	<p><b>Irregular expenditure</b></p> <p>Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the value of the irregular expenditure incurred unless it is impracticable to determine, in which case reasons therefor are provided in the note.</p> <p>Irregular expenditure is removed from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority, transferred to receivables for recovery or not condoned and is not recoverable.</p> <p>Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.</p>
<b>21</b>	<p><b>Changes in accounting policies, accounting estimates and errors</b></p> <p>Changes in accounting policies that are effected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such instances the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.</p> <p>Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements.</p> <p>Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.</p>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**ACCOUNTING POLICIES  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>22</b>	<p><b>Events after the reporting date</b></p> <p>Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
<b>23</b>	<p><b>Principal-Agent arrangements</b></p> <p>The department is party to a principal-agent arrangement for [include details here]. In terms of the arrangement the department is the [principal / agent] and is responsible for [include details here]. All related revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities have been recognised or recorded in terms of the relevant policies listed herein. Additional disclosures have been provided in the notes to the financial statements where appropriate.</p>
<b>24</b>	<p><b>Departures from the MCS requirements</b></p> <p>[Insert information on the following: that management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information; that the department complied with the Standard except that it has departed from a particular requirement to achieve fair presentation; and the requirement from which the department has departed, the nature of the departure and the reason for departure.]</p>
<b>25</b>	<p><b>Capitalisation reserve</b></p> <p>The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are recognised in the capitalisation reserves when identified in the current period and are transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when the underlying asset is disposed and the related funds are received.</p>
<b>26</b>	<p><b>Recoverable revenue</b></p> <p>Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.</p>
<b>27</b>	<p><b>Related party transactions</b></p> <p>A related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party. Related party transactions within the Minister's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length.</p> <p>Key management personnel are those persons having the authority and responsibility for</p>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**ACCOUNTING POLICIES  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	planning, directing and controlling the activities of the department. The number of individuals and their full compensation is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.
<b>28</b>	<p><b>Inventories</b> <i>(Effective from 1 April 2017)</i></p> <p>At the date of acquisition, inventories are recorded at cost price in the notes to the financial statements</p> <p>Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction, the cost of inventory is its fair value at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or the lower of cost and current replacement value.</p>
<b>29</b>	<p><b>Public-Private Partnerships</b></p> <p>Public Private Partnerships are accounted for based on the nature and or the substance of the partnership. The transaction is accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policies.</p> <p>A summary of the significant terms of the PPP agreement, the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement thereof together with the description and nature of the concession fees received, the unitary fees paid, rights and obligations of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**1. Annual Appropriation**

**1.1 Annual Appropriation**

Included are funds appropriated in terms of the Appropriation Act (and the Adjustments Appropriation Act) for National Departments (Voted funds) and Provincial Departments:

	<b>Final Appropriation</b>	<b>2015/16 Actual Funds Received</b>	<b>Funds not requested/ not received</b>	<b>2014/15 Final Appropriation</b>	<b>Appropriation received</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Administration	265,414	265,414	-	251,312	251,312
District Health Services	9,874,886	9,874,886	-	9,329,083	9,329,083
Emergency Medical Services	646,388	646,388	-	549,012	549,012
Provincial Hospital Services	2,014,851	2,014,851	-	1,954,198	1,954,198
Central Hospital Services	1,490,836	1,490,836	-	1,357,457	1,357,457
Health Science and Training	487,206	487,206	-	478,997	478,997
Health Care Support Services	108,685	108,685	-	92,771	92,771
Health Facilities Management	611,626	611,626	-	601,436	601,436
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,499,892</b>	<b>15,499,892</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,614,266</b>	<b>14,614,266</b>

**1.2 Conditional grants**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
Total grants received	39	<u>1,928,234</u>	<u>1,926,463</u>
Provincial grants included in Total Grants received		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

**2. Statutory Appropriation**

	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
President and Deputy President salaries	-	-
Members' remuneration	1,902	1,822
Debt-service costs	-	-
Provincial equitable share	-	-
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities	-	-
National Revenue Fund payments	-	-
Skills levy and sector education and training authorities	-	-
Magistrates salaries	-	-
Judges salaries	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<u><b>1,902</b></u>	<u><b>1,822</b></u>
Actual Statutory Appropriation received	<u><b>1,902</b></u>	<u><b>1,822</b></u>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**3. Departmental revenue**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
Tax revenue		-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	3.1	112,537	114,237
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3.2	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3.3	369	154
Sales of capital assets	3.4	4,862	3,041
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3.5	17,841	20,212
Transfer received	3.6	-	-
Total revenue collected		135,609	137,644
Less: Own revenue included in appropriation	15	135,609	137,644
<b>Departmental revenue collected</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Included in the "Sale of goods and services other than capital assets" above is an amount of R26.395 million collected on behalf of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure

**3.1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
	3		
Sales of goods and services produced by the department		111,576	113,523
Sales by market establishment		27,220	25,388
Administrative fees		-	-
Other sales		84,356	88,135
Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods		961	714
<b>Total</b>		<b>112,537</b>	<b>114,237</b>

**3.2 Interest, dividends and rent on land**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
	3		
Interest		369	154
Dividends		-	-
Rent on land		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>369</b>	<b>154</b>



**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**3.3 Sale of capital assets**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
	3	4,862	3,041
<b>Tangible assets</b>			
Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-
Machinery and equipment	31.2	4,862	3,041
<b>Total</b>		<b>4,862</b>	<b>3,041</b>

**3.4 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
	3		
Loans and advances		-	-
Receivables		9,453	10,896
Forex gain		-	-
Stale cheques written back		-	-
Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue		8,388	9,316
Gains on GFECRA		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,841</b>	<b>20,212</b>

**4. Aid assistance**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
Opening Balance		2,500	(750)
Prior period error			
As restated		2,500	(750)
Transferred from statement of financial performance		-	2,500
Transfers to or from retained funds			-
Paid during the year		(2,500)	750
<b>Closing Balance</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>2,500</b>

**4.1 Analysis of balance by source**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
	4		
Aid assistance from RDP		-	2,500
Aid assistance from other sources		-	-
CARA		-	-
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>2,500</b>

**4.2 Analysis of balance**

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

		<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2014/15</b>
	<i>Note</i>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Aid assistance receivable	4	-	-
Aid assistance prepayments	4	-	-
Aid assistance unutilised	4	-	2,500
Aid assistance repayable	4	-	-
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>2,500</b>
Aid assistance not requested/not received			
<b>5. Compensation of employees</b>			
<b>5.1 Salaries and Wages</b>			
	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2014/15</b>
		<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Basic salary		7,377,355	6,781,306
Performance award		104,031	99,993
Service Based		13,408	20,481
Compensative/circumstantial		564,911	495,057
Periodic payments		13,752	13,859
Other non-pensionable allowances		1,865,634	1,689,512
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,939,091</b>	<b>9,100,208</b>
<b>5.2 Social contributions</b>			
	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2014/15</b>
		<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Employer contributions</b>			
Pension		916,857	842,501
Medical		493,665	392,635
UIF		-	-
Bargaining council		2,657	1,462
Official unions and associations		-	-
Insurance		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,413,179</b>	<b>1,236,598</b>
<b>Total compensation of employees</b>		<b>11,352,270</b>	<b>10,336,806</b>
Average number of employees		<b>35,649</b>	<b>35,202</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**6. Goods and services**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
Administrative fees		656	518
Advertising		13,440	7,082
Minor assets	6.1	21,684	20,633
Bursaries (employees)		-	-
Catering		4,655	4,103
Communication		58,595	56,157
Computer services	6.2	83,296	159,242
Consultants: Business and advisory services		48,095	90,672
Infrastructure and planning services		-	-
Laboratory services		332,027	310,286
Scientific and technological services		-	-
Legal services		-	-
Contractors		253,354	168,162
Agency and support / outsourced services		128,303	178,766
Entertainment		19	4
Audit cost – external	6.3	15,638	16,294
Fleet services		148,742	142,451
Inventory	6.4	1,116,359	1,201,399
Consumables	6.5	170,454	169,294
Housing		-	-
Operating leases		17,819	24,535
Property payments	6.6	488,119	460,887
Rental and hiring		-	-
Transport provided as part of the departmental activities		1,903	3,095
Travel and subsistence	6.7	89,852	89,489
Venues and facilities		7,107	5,332
Training and development		4,953	5,400
Other operating expenditure	6.8	7,267	9,061
<b>Total</b>		<b>3,012,337</b>	<b>3,122,862</b>

**6.1 Minor assets**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>Tangible assets</b>	6	<b>21,684</b>	<b>20,633</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-
Machinery and equipment		21,684	20,633
Transport assets		-	-
<b>Intangible assets</b>		-	-
Software		-	-
Services and operating rights		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>21,684</b>	<b>20,633</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**6.2 Computer services**

	Note 6	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
SITA computer services		6,396	27,954
External computer service providers		76,900	131,288
<b>Total</b>		<b>83,296</b>	<b>159,242</b>

**6.3 Audit cost – External**

	Note 6	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
Regularity audits		15,638	16,294
<b>Total</b>		<b>15,638</b>	<b>16,294</b>

**6.4 Inventory**

	Note 6	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
Clothing material and accessories		480	1,128
Farming supplies		-	-
Food and food supplies		33,709	30,060
Fuel, oil and gas		42,438	43,374
Learning, teaching and support material		-	-
Materials and supplies		4,356	4,252
Medical supplies		216,605	225,771
Medicine		818,771	896,814
Medsas inventory interface		-	-
Other supplies	6.4.1	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,116,359</b>	<b>1,201,399</b>

**6.5 Consumables**

	Note 6	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
Consumable supplies		141,800	137,314
Uniform and clothing		50,690	42,437
Household supplies		83,145	91,524
Building material and supplies		-	-
Communication accessories		-	-
IT consumables		7,807	2,698
Other consumables		158	655
Stationery, printing and office supplies		28,654	31,980
<b>Total</b>		<b>170,454</b>	<b>169,294</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**6.6 Property payments**

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
	6	R'000	R'000
Municipal services		142,782	134,436
Other		345,337	326,451
<b>Total</b>		<b>488,119</b>	<b>460,887</b>

**6.7 Travel and subsistence**

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
	6	R'000	R'000
Local		89,568	85,248
Foreign		284	4,241
<b>Total</b>		<b>89,852</b>	<b>89,489</b>

**6.8 Other operating expenditure**

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
	6	R'000	R'000
Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees		4,581	6,013
Resettlement costs		1,496	709
Other		1,190	2,339
<b>Total</b>		<b>7,267</b>	<b>9,061</b>

**7. Payments for financial assets**

	Note	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Material losses through criminal conduct		-	-
Theft		-	-
Other material losses		-	-
Debts written off	7.1	1,558	3,447
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,558</b>	<b>3,447</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**7.1 Debts written off**

	<i>Note</i> 7	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
Other debt written off		-	-
Staff Debts & Suppliers		1,558	2,447
Tax Debt		-	1,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,558</b>	<b>3,447</b>
<b>Total debt written off</b>		<b>1,558</b>	<b>3,447</b>

**8. Transfers and subsidies**

		<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
Provinces and municipalities	<i>Note</i> 41	16,490	6,277
Departmental agencies and accounts	<i>Annex 1A</i>	9,623	35,073
Non-profit institutions	<i>Annex 1B</i>	332,290	297,334
Households	<i>Annex 1C</i>	208,384	230,633
<b>Total</b>		<b>566,787</b>	<b>569,317</b>

**9. Expenditure for capital assets**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
<b>Tangible assets</b>		<b>499,136</b>	<b>493,678</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	32	301,410	379,212
Machinery and equipment	31	197,726	114,466
<b>Intangible assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Software	31	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>499,136</b>	<b>493,678</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**9.1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2015/16**

	Voted funds	Aid assistance	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Tangible assets</b>	<b>499,136</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>499,136</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	301,410	-	301,410
Machinery and equipment	197,726	-	197,726
<b>Intangible assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Software	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>499,136</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>499,136</b>

**9.2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2014/15**

	Voted funds	Aid assistance	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Tangible assets</b>	<b>493,678</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>493,678</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	379,212	-	379,212
Machinery and equipment	114,466	-	114,466
<b>Intangible assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Software	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>493,678</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>493,678</b>

**9.3 Finance lease expenditure included in Expenditure for capital assets**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>Tangible assets</b>			
Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-
Machinery and equipment		3,528	1,750
<b>Total</b>		<b>3,528</b>	<b>1,750</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**10. Unauthorised expenditure**

**10.1 Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
Opening balance		222,381	222,381
Prior period error			-
As restated		222,381	222,381
Unauthorised expenditure – discovered in current year (as restated)		-	-
Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature with funding		-	-
Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature without funding		-	-
Capital		-	-
Current		-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-
Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for recovery	13	-	-
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>222,381</b>	<b>222,381</b>

**10.2 Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per economic classification**

	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
Capital	217,045	217,045
Current	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	5,336	5,336
<b>Total</b>	<b>222,381</b>	<b>222,381</b>

**10.3 Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per type**

	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
Unauthorised expenditure relating to overspending of the vote or a main division within a vote	222,381	222,381
Unauthorised expenditure incurred not in accordance with the purpose of the vote or main division	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>222,381</b>	<b>222,381</b>



**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**11. Cash and cash equivalents**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
Consolidated Paymaster General Account			
Cash receipts		-	-
Disbursements		-	-
Cash on hand		-	-
Investments (Domestic)		-	-
Investments (Foreign)		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**12. Prepayments and advances**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
Staff advances		-	-
Travel and subsistence		-	21
Prepayments (Not expensed)	12.1	32,798	41,810
Advances paid		-	-
SOCPEN advances		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>32,798</b>	<b>41,831</b>

**12.1 Prepayments (Not expensed)**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
Goods and services	12	-	-
Interest and rent on land		-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-
Capital assets		32,798	41,810
Other		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>32,798</b>	<b>41,810</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**13. Receivables**

		Current	2015/16 Non- current	Total	Current	2014/15 Non- current	Total
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Note</i>						
Claims recoverable		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade receivables				-			
Recoverable expenditure	13.1	710	4,511	5,221	91	4,426	4,517
Staff debt	13.2	1,204	31,321	32,525	3,029	21,971	25,000
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other debtors	13.3	-	1,218	1,218	-	499	499
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,914</b>	<b>37,050</b>	<b>38,964</b>	<b>3,120</b>	<b>26,896</b>	<b>30,016</b>

**13.1 Recoverable expenditure (disallowance accounts)**

	<i>Note</i> 13	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
Sal: Tax debt		820	122
Sal: Medical aid		7	-
Damages and Loss		4,394	4,395
<b>Total</b>		<b>5,221</b>	<b>4,517</b>

**13.2 Staff debt**

	<i>Note</i> 13	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
Breach of Contracts		17,063	11,891
GG Accident		342	382
Performance Bonus		86	230
Salary Overpayment		9,363	6,096
Backdated Termination		5,289	5,991
Official House Rentals		145	110
Other		237	300
<b>Total</b>		<b>32,525</b>	<b>25,000</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**13.3 Other debtors**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
Suppliers	13	1,218	499
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,218</b>	<b>499</b>

**13.4 Impairment of receivables**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
Estimate of impairment of receivables	13	19,343	15,133
<b>Total</b>		<b>19,343</b>	<b>15,133</b>

**14. Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
Opening balance		89,978	343,108
Prior period error			-
As restated		89,978	343,108
Transfer from statement of financial performance (as restated)		69,706	89,978
Add: Unauthorised expenditure for current year	10		-
Voted funds not requested/not received	1.1	-	-
Transferred to retained revenue to defray excess expenditure (PARLIAMENT/LEGISLATURES ONLY)			-
Paid during the year		(89,978)	(343,108)
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>69,706</b>	<b>89,978</b>

**15. Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
Opening balance		8,852	30,012
Prior period error			-
As restated		8,852	30,012
Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated)		-	-
Own revenue included in appropriation		135,609	137,644
Transfer from aid assistance	4		-
Transfer to voted funds to defray expenditure (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)			-
Paid during the year		(133,073)	(158,804)
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>11,388</b>	<b>8,852</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**16. Bank Overdraft**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
Consolidated Paymaster General Account		64,024	165,043
Fund requisition account		-	-
Overdraft with commercial banks (Local)		113,284	-
Overdraft with commercial banks (Foreign)		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>177,308</b>	<b>165,043</b>

**17. Payables – current**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
Amounts owing to other entities		-	-
Advances received	17.1	1,000	-
Clearing accounts	17.2	7,913	8,920
Other payables		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>8,913</b>	<b>8,920</b>

**17.1 Advances received**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
National departments	17	-	-
Provincial departments		-	-
Public entities		-	-
Other institutions		1,000	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>

**17.2 Clearing accounts**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
Description	17		
Sal: Income Tax		7,677	8,271
Sal: Pension Fund		29	607
Sal: Bargaining Council		13	24
Sal: Acb Recalls		194	18
<b>Total</b>		<b>7,913</b>	<b>8,920</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**18. Net cash flow available from operating activities**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance		69,706	92,478
Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities		404,410	81,019
(Increase)/decrease in receivables – current		(8,948)	(2,261)
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances		9,033	(41,831)
(Increase)/decrease in other current assets		-	-
Increase/(decrease) in payables – current		(7)	(2,008)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		(4,862)	(3,041)
Proceeds from sale of investments		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets		-	-
Expenditure on capital assets		499,136	493,678
Surrenders to Revenue Fund		(223,051)	(501,912)
Surrenders to RDP Fund/Donor		(2,500)	-
Voted funds not requested/not received		-	-
Own revenue included in appropriation		135,609	137,644
Other non-cash items		-	750
<b>Net cash flow generated by operating activities</b>		<b>474,116</b>	<b>173,497</b>

**19. Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
Consolidated Paymaster General account		(64,024)	(165,043)
Fund requisition account		-	-
Cash receipts		-	-
Disbursements		-	-
Cash on hand		-	-
Cash with commercial banks (Local)		(113,284)	-
Cash with commercial banks (Foreign)		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>(177,308)</b>	<b>(165,043)</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**20. Contingent liabilities and contingent assets**

**20.1 Contingent liabilities**

		<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
<b>Liable to</b>	<b>Nature</b>			
Housing loan guarantees	Employees	<i>Annex 3A</i>	1,101	1,232
Other guarantees		<i>Annex 3A</i>	-	-
Claims against the department		<i>Annex 3B</i>	1,764,408	1,356,921
Intergovernmental payables (unconfirmed balances)		<i>Annex 5</i>	57,112	-
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,822,621</b>	<b>1,358,153</b>

**20.2 Contingent assets**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
<b>Nature of contingent asset</b>			
OSD Overpayment(Overpayment to nurses)		8,129	8,129
Recovery from Employees doing business with the state		60,012	60,129
Recovery from Employees- damages to Vehicles		1,087	959
Counter Claim		39	39
General Claim		20,146	17,181
State Claim		102	102
<b>Total</b>		<b>89,515</b>	<b>86,539</b>

**21. Commitments**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
<b>Current expenditure</b>			
Approved and contracted		792,899	527,956
Approved but not yet contracted		-	-
		<b>792,899</b>	<b>527,956</b>
<b>Capital expenditure</b>			
Approved and contracted		349,073	465,538
Approved but not yet contracted		4,224,378	793,851
		<b>4,573,451</b>	<b>1,259,389</b>
<b>Total Commitments</b>		<b>5,366,350</b>	<b>1,787,345</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

*Commitments on 56 projects transferred to new Implementing Agent (IDT). New Variation Orders (VO) are as a result of projects which were still either off site or terminated, which will have financial impact on future commitments on Contractor and Consultants expenditure.*

*Capital project commitment longer than one year: Letaba, Thabazimbi, Thabamooopo, Messina, Maphutha Malatjie and Warmbath Hospitals Revitalisation. Clinics and Hospitals water/sanitation supply and upgrade programme.*

*Included in the commitments for security services, leasing of radiology equipment's, communication systems for NHI and maintenance of colposcopies which's contracts are longer than a year.*

**22. Accruals and payables not recognised**

**22.1 Accruals**

			2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>Listed by economic classification</b>				
	<b>30 Days</b>	<b>30+ Days</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Total</b>
Goods and services	137,564	18,400	155,964	23,189
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	579	-	579	365
Other	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>138,143</b>	<b>18,400</b>	<b>156,543</b>	<b>23,554</b>

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>Listed by programme level</b>			
Administration		57,078	94
District Health Services		60,450	17,533
Emergency Medical Services		-	-
Provincial Hospital Services		15,345	2,834
Central Hospital Services		19,782	2,437
Health Science and Training		-	-
Health Care Support		1,520	154
Health Facilities Management		2,368	502
<b>Total</b>		<b>156,543</b>	<b>23,554</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**  
**VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**22.2 Payables not recognised**

			2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>Listed by economic classification</b>				
	<b>30 Days</b>	<b>30+ Days</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Total</b>
Goods and services	234,332	266,309	500,641	161,775
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	30,444	3,035	33,479	26,478
Other	54,439	30,461	84,900	32,513
<b>Total</b>	<b>319,215</b>	<b>299,805</b>	<b>619,020</b>	<b>220,766</b>

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>Listed by programme level</b>			
Administration		121,828	36,712
District Health Services		165,527	82,997
Emergency Medical Services		2,035	5,761
Provincial Hospital Services		42,838	14,258
Central Hospital Services		57,937	22,634
Health Science and Training		1,428	2,865
Health Care Support		178,445	29,437
Health Facilities Management		48,982	26,102
<b>Total</b>		<b>619,020</b>	<b>220,766</b>

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>Included in the above totals are the following:</b>			
Confirmed balances with other departments	Annex 5	957	619
Confirmed balances with other government entities	Annex 5	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>957</b>	<b>619</b>

**23. Employee benefits**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
Leave entitlement		428,367	386,335
Service bonus (Thirteenth cheque)		308,993	280,320
Performance awards		170,493	155,674
Capped leave commitments		779,459	781,619
Other		253,604	276,675
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,940,916</b>	<b>1,880,623</b>



**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

The negative balances on capped leave days to the amount of R2,222,300.67 for the period 2015/04/01 to 2016/03/31 is subjected to re auditing when the employees terminate services and the liabilities are calculated on negative after re-auditing.

The total amount has been adjusted to R428, 367,201.99 for current leave days to accommodate leave captured after the 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016.

**24. Lease commitments**

**24.1 Operating leases expenditure**

	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
<b>2015/16</b>					
Not later than 1 year	-	-	3,490	3,384	6,874
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	2,697	1,114	3,811
Later than five years	-	-			-
<b>Total lease commitments</b>	-	-	<b>6,187</b>	<b>4,498</b>	<b>10,685</b>

	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
<b>2014/15</b>					
Not later than 1 year	-	-	1,356	4,837	6,193
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	162	4,749	4,911
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total lease commitments</b>	-	-	<b>1,518</b>	<b>9,586</b>	<b>11,104</b>

**24.2 Finance leases expenditure\*\***

	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
<b>2015/16</b>					
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	3,575	3,575
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	8,940	8,940
Later than five years	-	-	-		-
<b>Total lease commitments</b>	-	-	-	<b>12,515</b>	<b>12,515</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
<b>2014/15</b>					
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	3,575	3,575
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	12,516	12,516
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total lease commitments</b>	-	-	-	16,091	16,091

\*\*This note excludes leases relating to public private partnership as they are separately disclosed in note no. 30

**25. Accrued departmental revenue**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
Tax revenue		-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets		579,613	461,542
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land		-	-
Sales of capital assets		-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		-	-
Transfers received		-	-
Other		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>579,613</b>	<b>461,542</b>

**25.1 Analysis of accrued departmental revenue**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
Opening balance		461,542	423,084
Less: amounts received		69,296	72,508
Add: amounts recognised		230,397	161,289
Less: amounts written-off/reversed as irrecoverable		43,030	50,323
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>579,613</b>	<b>461,542</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**25.2 Accrued department revenue written off**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
<b>Nature of losses</b>			
Patient Fees		43,030	50,323
<b>Total</b>		<b>43,030</b>	<b>50,323</b>

**25.3 Impairment of accrued departmental revenue**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
Estimate of impairment of accrued departmental revenue		560,140	451,388
<b>Total</b>		<b>560,140</b>	<b>451,388</b>

**26. Irregular expenditure**

**26.1 Reconciliation of irregular expenditure**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
Opening balance		1,436,735	1,550,587
Prior period error			(591,493)
As restated		1,436,735	959,094
Add: Irregular expenditure – relating to prior year		-	(32,350)
Add: Irregular expenditure – relating to current year		259,062	544,881
Less: Prior year amounts condoned		(464,633)	(32,588)
Less: Current year amounts condoned		(2)	(2,302)
Less: Amounts not condoned and recoverable		-	-
Less: Amounts not condoned and not recoverable		-	-
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>1,231,162</b>	<b>1,436,735</b>

**Analysis of awaiting condonation per age classification**

Current year	259,060	542,579
Prior years	972,102	894,156
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,231,162</b>	<b>1,436,735</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**26.2 Details of irregular expenditure – current year**

<b>Incident</b>	<b>Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings</b>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>
Unauthorised amendment to order	None	8
Unauthorised amendment to order	None	2
Failure to go on competitive bidding	None	169
Failure to go on competitive bidding	None	139
Failure to go on competitive bidding	None	6
Failure to go on competitive bidding	None	64
Failure to go on competitive bidding	None	105
Failure to go on competitive bidding	None	61
Failure to go on competitive bidding	None	25
Failure to go on competitive bidding	None	9
Failure to go on competitive bidding	None	18
Failure to go on competitive bidding	None	20
Advertisement for a shorter period	None	87,082
Contract extension: Doctors & Patient clothing	None	1,832
Extension of contract : Distribution of medicines	None	13,592
Extension of contract :Patient Catering	None	48,094
Failure to follow SITA processes	None	10,076
Splitting of orders Laundry services	None	2,676
Splitting of orders Cleaning Materials	None	6,284
Splitting of orders Coal	None	19,490
Splitting of orders Groceries	None	53,289
Failure to follow procurement process in appointing a Public Entity	None	15,294
Companies competing against each other	None	120
Deviations not properly authorised	None	182
Failure to obtain three quotations	None	68
Doing business with deregistered companies	None	13
Failure to comply with Local Content Requirements	None	30
Unfair disqualification criteria	None	87
Failure to obtain three three quotation	None	33
Advertisement for shorter period	None	194
<b>Total</b>		<b>259,062</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>26.3</b>	<b>Details of irregular expenditure condoned Incident</b>	<b>Condoned by (condoning authority)</b>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>
	Procurement outside contract (groceries)		2
	Failure to obtain three quotations		2
	Failure to obtain three quotations,		3
	Transportation/Storage of corpses plus paupers burial		
	Failure to obtain three quotations ;Accommodation		4
	Failure to obtain three quotations,		6
	Transportation/Storage of corpses plus paupers burial		
	Supply of Adults physicians scales		9
	Supply diesel for standby generator		17
	Failure to obtain three quotations		17
	Failure to obtain three quotations		295
	Advertisement for shorter period ;Prestige Accommodation		340,788
	Failure to obtain three quotations : Loan Sets		1
	Failure to obtain three quotations,		1
	Transportation/Storage of corpses plus paupers burial		
	Failure to obtain three quotations : Loan Sets		1
	Failure to obtain three quotations,		1
	Transportation/Storage of corpses plus paupers burial		
	Procurement outside contract		1,322
	Failure to obtain three quotations : Loan Sets		2
	Failure to obtain three quotations		2
	Accommodation		
	Failure to obtain three quotations,		3
	Transportation/Storage of corpses plus paupers burial		
	Failure to obtain three quotations ;Repair of broken down of anaesthetic ventilator machine		4
	Failure to obtain three quotations,		4
	Transportation/Storage of corpses plus paupers burial		
	Failure to obtain three quotations,		4
	Transportation/Storage of corpses plus paupers burial		
	Failure to obtain three quotations,		4
	Transportation/Storage of corpses plus paupers burial		
	Failure to obtain three quotations ;Emergency repair of burst water pipe next to maternity female ward & workshop		4

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Failure to obtain three quotations ;Emergency repair of 50m galvanized water pipe at pediatric ward	5
Failure to obtain three quotations ;Emergency repair of burst water pipe next to OPD & female ward	6
Failure to obtain three quotations	6
Contract extension without following processes:Telephone Services	49
Failure to obtain three quotations ;Accommodation	8
Failure to obtain three quotations, Transportation/Storage of corpses plus paupers burial	9
Failure to obtain three quotations ;Supply of medical instruments (cortical screws)	9
Failure to obtain three quotations, Transportation/Storage of corpses plus paupers burial	10
Failure to obtain three quotations ;Service & repairs of Komed Eva x ray machines	10
Failure to obtain three quotations ,Accommodation	13
Failure to obtain three quotations	14
Failure to apply PPPFA requirements	14
Failure to obtain three quotations : Loan Sets	18
Failure to obtain three quotations	18
Regularization of repair of leaking of steam pipes: Polokwane Hospital	
Paupers burial service LTT Hospital	18
Failure to obtain three quotations	18
Failure to obtain three quotations : Loan Sets	19
Accommodation : Groblersdal Hospital	20
Failure to obtain three quotations ;Fixing the machine: Siloam Hospital	20
Failure to obtain Failure to obtain three quotations	23
Contract extension ;Security services	23
Failure to obtain three quotations : Loan Sets	27
Failure to obtain three quotations : Loan Sets	29
Failure to obtain three quotations; Installation of Lead Door and Window	35
Procurement outside contract	35
Failure to obtain Fixing the machine: Siloam Hospital	35
Failure to obtain three quotations ;Service of two transformers	36
Failure to obtain three quotations : Loan Sets	37
Failure to obtain three quotations ;Accommodation & Meals : Head Office (Hiv &	38

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

AIDS)	
Failure to obtain three quotations : Loan Sets	39
Failure to obtain three quotations ;Repair of shimadzu X ray machine	45
Failure to obtain three quotations : Loan Sets	46
Failure to obtain three quotations : Loan Sets	50
Repair and service mortuary re Fridgeration cables	55
Failure to obtain three quotations ;Repair of body cabinets/fridges	56
Failure to vary a contract Coal	59
Failure to vary a contract :Laundry services	62
Repair of standby generator	62
Failure to obtain three quotations : Loan Sets	64
Failure to obtain three quotations : Loan Sets	68
Failure to obtain three quotations : Loan Sets	68
Failure to obtain three quotations : Loan Sets	76
procurement outside contract	77
Failure to obtain three quotations : Loan Sets	83
Failure to obtain three quotations ;Supplying plumbing material to institution under Health: Mopani District	83
Failure to obtain three quotations ;Sevice & repairs of mobile cabinets files	92
Procurement outside contract	96
Failure to obtain three quotations	97
;Accommodation, meals and conference package for 25 participants for peer educator training	
Failure to obtain infusomat sets for ICU: Tshlidzini Hospital	98
Failure to obtain three quotations ;Supply & delivery of Vital Monitors	113
Failure to obtain three quotations	113
;Accommodation	
Orthodontics services rendered for various patients: Polokwane Hospital	113
Repair of theatre packaged air condition unit	128
Failure to obtain three quotations; Repair of OPD cabinets	140
Regularization for maintenance of Gardens and Grounds: HIV/AIDS & EMS	503
Over expenditure on compensation of Employees	105,621
Pharmaceutical Goods	13,934
<b>Total</b>	<b>464,635</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>26.4</b>	<b>Details of irregular expenditures under investigation (not included in the main note)</b>		
	<b>Incident</b>		<b>2015/16 R'000</b>
	Irregularities on contract awarded		2,512
	<b>Total</b>		<b>2,512</b>
<b>26.5</b>	<b>Prior period error</b>		
		<i>Note 26</i>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
	<b>Nature of prior period error</b>		
	Relating to period prior to 2014/15		(591,493)
	Transactions that do not meet the definition of Irregular Expenditure		(591,056)
	Transactions that were duplicated		(437)
	Relating to 2014/15		(32,350)
	Transactions that do not meet the definition of Irregular Expenditure		(32,350)
	<b>Total prior period errors</b>		<b>(623,843)</b>
<b>26.6</b>	<b>Details of the non-compliance where an institution was not represented in a bid committee for contracts arranged by other institutions</b>		
	<b>Incident</b>		<b>2015/16 R'000</b>
			-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>



**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**27. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure**

**27.1 Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
Opening balance		247,008	203,900
Prior period error			-
As restated		247,008	203,900
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to prior year		-	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to current year		15,901	43,356
Less: Amounts resolved		(5,951)	(248)
Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for recovery	15.6	-	-
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>256,958</b>	<b>247,008</b>

**27.2 Analysis of awaiting resolution per economic classification**

	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
Current	256,958	247,008
Capital	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>256,958</b>	<b>247,008</b>

**27.3 Analysis of Current year's fruitless and wasteful expenditure**

<b>Incident</b>	<b>Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings</b>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>
Accommodation and Rental	Under investigated	48
Claims against the state( Interest &Med Negl)	investigated & Resolved	9,677
Water and Electricity &municipal sev	Under investigated	285
Laboratory services	investigated & Resolved	33
Medical related	Under investigated	9
Vehicle Licensing & levy	Under investigated	16
Telephone	Under investigated	17
Expired Medicines	Under investigated	4,793
Backdated terminations	Under investigated	1,023
<b>Total</b>		<b>15,901</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**27.4 Prior period error**

	Note	2014/15 R'000
	27	
<b>Nature of prior period error</b>		
Relating to 20WW/XX <i>[affecting the opening balance]</i>		-
		-
Relating to 2014/15		-
		-
Total prior period errors		-

**28. Related party transactions**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>Revenue received</b>			
Tax revenue			
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets		-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land		-	-
Sales of capital assets		-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		-	-
Transfers received		-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	-

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>Payments made</b>			
Goods and services		-	-
Interest and rent on land		-	-
Expenditure for capital assets		-	-
Payments for financial assets		-	-
Transfers		-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	-

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>Year end balances arising from revenue/payments</b>			
Receivables from related parties		223,214	133,806
Payables to related parties		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>223,214</b>	<b>133,806</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
<b>Loans to /from related parties</b>		-	-
Non-interest bearing loans to/(from)		-	-
Interest bearing loans to/(from)		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
<b>Other</b>		-	-
Guarantees issued/received		-	-
List other contingent liabilities between department and related party		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<i>Note</i>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	
<b>In kind goods and services provided/received</b>		-	-
List in kind goods and services between the department and the related party		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

**Use of Buildings by departments belonging to DPW**

The department makes use of buildings belonging to the Provincial Department of Public Works. The Provincial Department of Public Works does not charge the department any rental for the use of these buildings.

The department provides office accommodation and other services to the department of Social Development and claims reimbursement for operational costs incurred. The total amount claimed for the financial year 2015/2016 is R89,408,063.79

The department is under the administration in terms of section 100(1)(a) of the Constitution-National Department of Health.

The Independent Development Trust (IDT) constructs capital projects on behalf of the Department.

The relationship of the Department with Development Bank of Southern Africa is to bring dysfunctional electro-mechanical installations back into operational service.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

The relationship with Provincial Treasury for services of Audit Committee and Internal Audit amounts to R610, 662.70 and R4, 359,239.48 respectively.

**29. Key management personnel**

	No. of Individuals	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
Political office bearers (provide detail below)	2	1,902	1,822
Officials:			-
Level 15 to 16	6	7,003	7,229
Level 14 (incl. CFO if at a lower level)	19	19,310	19,556
Family members of key management personnel	18	6,278	7,143
<b>Total</b>		<b>34,493</b>	<b>35,750</b>

**30. Public Private Partnership**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>Concession fee received</b>		<b>1,634</b>	<b>725</b>
Base fee received		-	-
Variable fee received		-	-
Patient meals, Water and Electricity and Rental		255	299
Clinix Phalaborwa: Fixed and variable fee		1,379	426
<b>Unitary fee paid</b>		<b>31,059</b>	<b>36,581</b>
Fixed component		31,059	36,581
Indexed component		-	-
<b>Analysis of indexed component</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Compensation of employees		-	-
Goods and services (excluding lease payments)		-	-
Operating leases		-	-
Interest		-	-
<b>Capital / (Liabilities)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Tangible rights	-	-
Intangible rights	-	-
Property	-	-
Plant and equipment	-	-
Loans	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-
Prepayments and advances	-	-
Pre-production obligations	-	-
Other obligations	-	-
	-	-

The department had entered into a PPP agreement with Clinix Renal Care (PTY) LTD, registration no. 2001 to provide renal dialysis services in Limpopo. The unit is based in Polokwane/Mankweng Hospital complex. The project required a Private party to finance, construct, equip, maintain, operate and co-staff an enlarged and refurbished renal unit facility at Polokwane/ Mankweng complex hospital in Polokwane, Limpopo, through a Public Private Partnership in terms of the PFMA.R16 000 000 pa (Unitary payment which will be an aggregate of renal treatment payment

Period: Ten(10) year agreement (12/2006 to 11/2016)

The project required a Private Party to financing, design, upgrade and refurbishing of the Phalaborwa Hospital and pay monthly rental back to institutions (Department of Health). The department has signed Direct Financial Agreement with Industrial Development Corporation IDC and the Clinix Phalaborwa Private which funded the Private Party. This agreement is made among the government of the Republic of South Africa acting through Limpopo Department of Health (the 'institution'); The Industrial Development Corporation (IDC) (referred to the hereinafter as the ("lender") and Clinix Phalaborwa Private Hospital (Proprietary) limited t/a Phalaborwa Hospital ( the "Private Party"). The contract period is fifteen years agreement from (01/2011 to 02/2026)

**31. Movable Tangible Capital Assets**

**MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

	Opening balance R'000	Value adjustments R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing Balance R'000
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>1,826,733</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>201,541</b>	<b>52,771</b>	<b>1,975,503</b>
Transport assets	459,068	-	72,006	24,316	506,758
Computer equipment	159,999	-	11,483	4,685	166,797
Furniture and office equipment	117,631	-	6,747	3,579	120,799
Other machinery and equipment	1,090,035	-	111,305	20,191	1,181,149
<b>SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>BIOLOGICAL ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Work-in-progress</b> <i>(Effective 1 April 2016)</i>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>1,826,733</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>201,541</b>	<b>52,771</b>	<b>1,975,503</b>

**Movable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation**

	<b>Number</b>	<b>Value R'000</b>
<b>Included in the above total of the movable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:</b>		
Heritage assets	-	-
Machinery and equipment	17	355

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**31.1 Additions**

**ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE  
YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

	<b>Cash*</b>	<b>Non-cash**</b>	<b>(Capital Work in Progress current costs and finance lease payments)</b>	<b>Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>197,726</b>	<b>6,180</b>	<b>(3,528)</b>	<b>1,163</b>	<b>201,541</b>
Transport assets	68,581	3,425	-	-	72,006
Computer equipment	10,300	1,090	-	93	11,483
Furniture and office equipment	6,322	220	-	205	6,747
Other machinery and equipment	112,523	1,445	(3,528)	865	111,305
<b>SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>BIOLOGICAL ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>197,726</b>	<b>6,180</b>	<b>(3,528)</b>	<b>1,163</b>	<b>201,541</b>

The department has accepted movable assets from National department of health amounting to R4,472 666; however those assets could not be included in the asset register due to fact that supporting documents was insufficient for capitalization. The actual costs to be confirmed upon receipt of supporting document from National department of Health. A separate schedule of assets subject to transfer is kept as annexure.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**31.2 Disposals**

**DISPOSALS OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR  
THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

	<b>Sold for cash</b>	<b>Non-cash disposal</b>	<b>Total disposals</b>	<b>Cash Received Actual</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
<b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>24,316</b>	<b>28,455</b>	<b>52,771</b>	<b>4,862</b>
Transport assets	24,316	-	24,316	4,862
Computer equipment	-	4,685	4,685	-
Furniture and office equipment	-	3,579	3,579	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	20,191	20,191	-
<b>SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-
<b>BIOLOGICAL ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL DISPOSAL OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>24,316</b>	<b>28,455</b>	<b>52,771</b>	<b>4,862</b>



**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**31.3 Movement for 2014/15**

**MOVEMENT IN TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015**

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>1,626,022</b>	<b>148,794</b>	<b>133,659</b>	<b>81,742</b>	<b>1,826,733</b>
Transport assets	431,663	3,404	45,553	21,552	459,068
Computer equipment	163,439	13,409	8,571	25,420	159,999
Furniture and office equipment	109,971	8,919	13,854	15,113	117,631
Other machinery and equipment	920,949	123,062	65,681	19,657	1,090,035
<b>SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>BIOLOGICAL ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>1,626,022</b>	<b>148,794</b>	<b>133,659</b>	<b>81,742</b>	<b>1,826,733</b>

**31.3.1 Prior period error**

	Note	2014/15 R'000
<b>Nature of prior period error</b>		
Relating to 2004-2011 <a href="#">[affecting the opening balance]</a>		<b>148,794</b>
Assets acquired in 2004-2011 found on the floor and value adjustments		148,794
Relating to 2014/15		-
Total prior period errors		<b>148,794</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**31.4 Minor assets**

**MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2016**

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	464,936		464,936
Value adjustments	-	-	-	-		-
Additions	-	-	-	13,638		13,638
Disposals	-	-	-	14,086		14,086
<b>TOTAL MINOR ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>464,488</b>		<b>464,488</b>

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets	-	-	-	250	-	250
Number of minor assets at cost	-	-	-	273,135	-	273,135
<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>273,385</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>273,385</b>

**Minor Capital Assets under investigation**

	Number	Value R'000
<b>Included in the above total of the minor capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:</b>		
Specialised military assets	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-
Biological assets	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2015**

	<b>Specialised military assets R'000</b>	<b>Intangible assets R'000</b>	<b>Heritage assets R'000</b>	<b>Machinery and equipment R'000</b>	<b>Biological assets R'000</b>	<b>Total R'000</b>
Opening balance	-	-	-	424,355	-	424,355
Prior period error	-	-	-	37,695	-	37,695
Additions	-	-	-	14,434	-	14,434
Disposals	-	-	-	11,548	-	11,548
<b>TOTAL MINOR ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>464,936</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>464,936</b>

	<b>Specialised military assets</b>	<b>Intangible assets</b>	<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>Machinery and equipment</b>	<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>Total</b>
Number of R1 minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of minor assets at cost	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**31.4.1 Prior period error**

	Note	2014/15 R'000
<b>Nature of prior period error</b>		<b>37,695</b>
Relating to other year other than 2014/15		
Assets acquired in 2004 to 2011 found on the floor and value adjusted		37,695
Relating to 2014/15		
Total prior period errors		<b>37,695</b>

**31.5 Movable assets written off**

**MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2016**

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off	-	-	-	644	-	644
<b>TOTAL MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>644</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>644</b>

**MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 20YY**

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off	-	-	-	5,347	-	5,347
<b>TOTAL MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,347</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,347</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**31.6 S42 Movable capital assets**

**MAJOR ASSETS SUBJECTED TO TRANSFER IN TERMS OF S42 OF THE PFMA - 31 MARCH 31 MARCH 2016**

	<b>Specialised military assets</b>	<b>Intangible assets</b>	<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>Machinery and equipment</b>	<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>Total</b>
No. of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Value of the assets (R'000)						

**MINOR ASSETS SUBJECTED TO TRANSFER IN TERMS OF S42 OF THE PFMA - 31 MARCH 31 MARCH 2016**

	<b>Specialised military assets</b>	<b>Intangible assets</b>	<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>Machinery and equipment</b>	<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>Total</b>
No. of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Value of the assets (R'000)						

**MAJOR ASSETS SUBJECTED TO TRANSFER IN TERMS OF S42 OF THE PFMA - 31 MARCH 31 MARCH 2015**

	<b>Specialised military assets R'000</b>	<b>Intangible assets R'000</b>	<b>Heritage assets R'000</b>	<b>Machinery and equipment R'000</b>	<b>Biological assets R'000</b>	<b>Total R'000</b>
No. of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Value of the assets (R'000)						

**MINOR ASSETS SUBJECTED TO TRANSFER IN TERMS OF S42 OF THE PFMA - 31 MARCH 31 MARCH 2015**

	<b>Specialised military assets R'000</b>	<b>Intangible assets R'000</b>	<b>Heritage assets R'000</b>	<b>Machinery and equipment R'000</b>	<b>Biological assets R'000</b>	<b>Total R'000</b>
No. of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Value of the assets (R'000)						

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**32. Intangible Capital Assets**

**MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED  
31 MARCH 2016**

	Opening balance R'000	Value adjustments R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing Balance R'000
SOFTWARE	37,241	-	-	-	37,241
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-	-	-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS	-	-	-	-	-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Work-in-progress <i>(Effective 1 April 2016)</i>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>37,241</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37,241</b>

**Intangible Capital Assets under investigation**

	Number	Value R'000
<b>Included in the above total of the intangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:</b>		
Software	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-
Services and operating rights	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**32.1 Additions**

**ADDITIONS TO INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED  
31 MARCH 2016**

	Cash	Non-Cash	(Develop- ment work in progress – current costs)	Received current year, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ADDITIONS TO INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-

**32.2 Disposals**

**DISPOSALS OF INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR  
ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

	Sold for cash	Non-cash disposal	Total disposals	Cash Received Actual
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL DISPOSALS OF INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**32.3 Movement for 2014/15**

**MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015**

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
SOFTWARE	37,241	-	-	-	37,241
<b>TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>37,241</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37,241</b>

**32.3.1 Prior period error**

	Note	2014/15 R'000
<b>Nature of prior period error</b>		-
Relating to 20WW/XX [affecting the opening balance]		-
Relating to 2014/15		-
Total prior period errors		-

**33. Immovable Tangible Capital Assets**

**MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

	Opening balance	Value adjustments	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-



**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Work-in-progress</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<i>(Effective 1 April 2016)</i>					
<b>TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-

**Immovable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation**

	<b>Number</b>	<b>Value R'000</b>
<b>Included in the above total of the immovable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:</b>		
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-

**33.1 Additions**

**ADDITIONS TO IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR  
THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

	<b>Cash</b>	<b>Non-cash</b>	<b>(Capital Work in Progress current costs and finance lease payments)</b>	<b>Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>BUILDING AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	<b>301,410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(307,705)</b>	<b>6,295</b>	<b>-</b>
Dwellings	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	301,410	-	(307,705)	6,295	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ADDITIONS TO IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>301,410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(307,705)</b>	<b>6,295</b>	<b>-</b>

**33.2 Disposals**

**DISPOSALS OF IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

	<b>Sold for cash</b>	<b>Non-cash disposal</b>	<b>Total disposals</b>	<b>Cash Received Actual</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	-	-	-	-
Dwellings	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
<b>LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL DISPOSALS OF IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**33.3 Movement for 2014/15**

**MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE  
YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 20YY**

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>					
Dwellings					
Non-residential buildings					
Other fixed structures					
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>					
Heritage assets					
<b>LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS</b>					
Land					
Mineral and similar non- regenerative resources					
<b>TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>					

**33.3.1 Prior period error**

	Note	2014/15 R'000
<b>Nature of prior period error</b>		
Relating to 20WW/XX <i>[affecting the opening balance]</i>		-
Relating to 2014/15		-
Total prior period errors		-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**33.4 Immovable assets valued at R1**

**IMMOVABLE ASSETS VALUED AT R1 IN THE ASSET REGISTER AS AT 31 MARCH 2016**

	<b>Buildings and other fixed structures R'000</b>	<b>Heritage assets R'000</b>	<b>Land and subsoil assets R'000</b>	<b>Total R'000</b>
R1 Immovable assets	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	-	-	-	-

**IMMOVABLE ASSETS VALUED AT R1 IN THE ASSET REGISTER AS AT 31 MARCH 20YY**

	<b>Buildings and other fixed structures R'000</b>	<b>Heritage assets R'000</b>	<b>Land and subsoil assets R'000</b>	<b>Total R'000</b>
R1 Immovable assets	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	-	-	-	-

**33.5 Immovable assets written off**

**IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2016**

	<b>Buildings and other fixed structures R'000</b>	<b>Heritage assets R'000</b>	<b>Land and subsoil assets R'000</b>	<b>Total R'000</b>
Assets written off				
<b>TOTAL</b>				
<b>IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF</b>				

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 20YY**

	<b>Buildings and other fixed structures R'000</b>	<b>Heritage assets R'000</b>	<b>Land and subsoil assets R'000</b>	<b>Total R'000</b>
Assets written off	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF</b>	-	-	-	-

**33.6 S42 Immovable assets**

**Assets subjected to transfer in terms of S42 of the PFMA – 2015/16**

	<b>Number of assets</b>	<b>Value of assets R'000</b>
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>2,463,170</b>
Dwellings	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	-
Other fixed structures	189	2,463,170
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Heritage assets	-	-
<b>LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Land	-	-
Mineral and similar non- regenerative resources	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>2,463,170</b>

The department accepted transfer of 15 projects amounting to R25 343 248.00 from National department of Health subject to provincial department receiving supporting documents. The department acknowledge that final completion certificate and the certificate of occupation have been granted as at 31 March 2016.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Assets subjected to transfer in terms of S42 of the PFMA – 2014/15**

	<b>Number of assets</b>	<b>Value of assets R'000</b>
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>2,444,115</b>
Dwellings	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	-
Other fixed structures	173	2,444,115
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Heritage assets	-	-
<b>LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Land	-	-
Mineral and similar non- regenerative resources	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>2,444,115</b>

**34. Principal-agent arrangements**

**34.1 Department acting as the principal**

	<b>Fee paid</b>	
	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
Independent Development Trust	125,847	106,653
Department of Public Works	63,396	5,500
Development Bank of Southern Africa	207,786	191,755
<b>Total</b>	<b>397,029</b>	<b>303,908</b>

**Department of Public Works**

*The Division of Revenue Act (DORA) provided a clause that states in instances where the capacity of the provincial Public Works Department is deemed insufficient, a provincial department is entitled to engage alternative implementing Agent (IAS), provided that supply chain management process as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for appointment of providers are followed. The Department has engaged IDT to supplement the capacity of LDPW, on an SDA that*

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

is also reviewed annually and revise if necessary after the review.

**Independent Development Trust**

The department of Public Works (LDPW) is engaged by the Limpopo department of Health (LDOH) to implement infrastructure programmes and project on behalf of the LDOH. LDPW is engaged on the basis of being the recommended of choice as stipulated by the Division of Revenue Act (DORA). The relationship is governed by a service delivery agreement which is reviewed on an annual basis. The terms are as captured in the SDA (which is available on request).

**Development Bank of Southern Africa**

The Division of Revenue Act (DORA) provides a clause that states in instances where the capacity of the provincial public works Department is deemed insufficient; a provincial department is entitled to engage alternative Implementing agents (IAS), provided that supply chain management processes as prescribed in the Treasury regulations for appointment of providers are followed. The Department has thus engaged DBSA to supplement the capacity of LDPW, on a SDA that is also reviewed annually and revised if necessary after the review. The appointment of DBSA was initially an emergency intervention to implementation the resolutions taken by the Premier, EXCO, Minister of Health and the Department of Health to bring dysfunctional electro-mechanical installations back into operational services.

35. Changes in accounting estimates

During the year the following changes were made to the estimations employed in the accounting for transactions, assets, liabilities, events and circumstances

	Value derived using the original estimate R'000	Value derived using amended estimate R'000	R-value impact of change in estimate R'000
Accounting estimate change 1: Provide a description of the change in estimate			
Line item 1 affected by the change			
Line item 2 affected by the change			
Line item 3 affected by the change			
Line item 4 affected by the change			
Line item 5 affected by the change			

Provide a description of the estimated impact on future periods

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Value derived using the original estimate R'000	Value derived using amended estimate R'000	R-value impact of change in estimate R'000
--	---	--

Accounting estimate change 2: Provide a description of the change in estimate

Line item 1 affected by the change  
Line item 2 affected by the change  
Line item 3 affected by the change  
Line item 4 affected by the change  
Line item 5 affected by the change

Provide a description of the estimated impact on future periods

Value derived using the original estimate R'000	Value derived using amended estimate R'000	R-value impact of change in estimate R'000
--	---	--

Accounting estimate change 3: Provide a description of the change in estimate

Line item 1 affected by the change  
Line item 2 affected by the change  
Line item 3 affected by the change  
Line item 4 affected by the change  
Line item 5 affected by the change

Provide a description of the estimated impact on future periods



**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**36. Prior period errors**

**36.1 Correction of prior period errors**

Note

**2014/15  
R'000**

**Revenue:**

Line item 1 affected by the change

Line item 2 affected by the change

Line item 3 affected by the change

**Net effect**

*Provide a description of the nature of the prior period error as well as why the correction was required.*

Note

**2014/15  
R'000**

**Expenditure:**

Re-instatement of finance lease expenditure

1,750

Irregular Expenditure overstated

(623,843)

Net effect of understatement of movable tangible capital assets

148,794

Net effect of understatement of minor assets

37,695

**Net effect**

**(435,604)**

*Re-instatement of finance lease expenditure incurred in 2014/15 financial year. Removal of wrongly classified non irregular expenditure transactions.*

*Relating to prior years other than 2014/15 assets found on the floor not included in the prior closing balances.*

Note

**2014/15  
R'000**

**Assets:**

Reclassification of Receivable: Current to non-Current

(11,974)

Reclassification of Receivable: Non-current to Current

11,974

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Net effect</b>	-
-------------------	---

*Reclassification of receivables for 2014/15. Prior year balances re-instated accordingly.*

	<i>Note</i>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Line item 1 affected by the change		
Line item 2 affected by the change		-
Line item 3 affected by the change		-
<b>Net effect</b>		-

*Provide a description of the nature of the prior period error as well as why the correction was required.*

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**37. Inventory** *(Effective 1 April 2017)*

	Note Annexure 6	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
Opening balance			
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances		-	-
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash		-	-
Add: Additions - Non-cash		-	-
(Less): Disposals		-	-
(Less): Issues		-	-
Add/(Less): Adjustments		-	-
Closing balance		-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

38. Transfer of functions

Provide a description of the changes as a result of the transfer or receipt of functions

38.1 Statement of Financial Position

Note	Bal per dept 2014/15 AFS before transfer 2014/15 R'000	Functions per dept (transferred) / received 2014/15 R'000	Functions per dept (transferred) / received 2014/15 R'000	Functions per dept (transferred) / received 2014/15 R'000	2014/15 Bal after transfer 2014/15 R'000
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Current Assets</b>					
Unauthorised expenditure					
Cash and cash equivalents					
Other financial assets					
Prepayments and advances					
Receivables					
Loans					
Aid assistance prepayments					
Aid assistance receivable					
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>					
Investments					
Receivables					
Loans					
Other financial assets					
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>					

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

LIABILITIES

Current Liabilities

Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund  
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be  
surrendered to the Revenue Fund  
Bank Overdraft  
Payables  
Aid assistance repayable  
Aid assistance unutilised

--	--	--	--	--

Non-Current Liabilities

Payables

--	--	--	--	--

TOTAL LIABILITIES

--	--	--	--	--

NET ASSETS


DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

38.2 Notes

Note	Bal per dept 2014/15AFS before transfer 2014/15 R'000	Functions per dept (transferred) / received 2014/15 R'000	Functions per dept (transferred) / received 2014/15 R'000	Functions per dept (transferred) / received 2014/15 R'000	2014/15Bal after transfer R'000
Contingent liabilities					
Contingent assets					
Commitments					
Accruals					
Payables not recognised					
Employee benefits					
Lease commitments – Operating lease					
Lease commitments – Finance lease					
Lease commitments – Operating lease revenue					
Accrued departmental revenue					
Irregular expenditure					
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure					
Impairment					
Provisions					
Movable tangible capital assets					
Immovable tangible capital assets					
Intangible capital assets					
Provide a description of actions taken to ensure compliance with the PFMA S42					

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

<i>Provide a reference to the proclamation or declaration giving effect to the transfer or receipt of functions</i>
<i>Indicate whether there was an agreement drawn up, and provide a description of roles, responsibilities and accountability arrangements.</i>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

39. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED

NAME OF DEPARTMENT	GRANT ALLOCATION					SPENT			2014/15		
	Division of Revenue Act/ Provincial Grants	Roll Overs	DORA Adjust-ments	Other Adjust-ments	Total Available	Amount received by depart-ment	Amount spent by depart-ment	Under / (Overspen ding)	% of available funds spent by depart-ment	Division of Revenue Act	Amount spent by department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Comprehensive HIV and AIDS EPWP Incentive EPWP Social Sector	1,056,976	27,363			1,084,339	1,084,339	1,065,528	18,811	98%	911,867	860,671
	2,000				2,000	2,000	1,079	921	54%	3,000	1,823
	20,650				20,650	20,650	17,826	2,824	86%	20,964	13,649
	7,204	469			7,673	7,673	7,483	190	98%	10,652	9,217
	330,462				330,462	330,462	312,393	18,069	95%	318,036	303,916
Health Professionals Training	118,855				118,855	118,855	117,554	1,301	99%	111,144	110,584
Development Health Facility Revitalization	194,255			170,000	364,255	364,255	357,322	6,933	98%	461,911	233,140
	1,730,402	27,832	-	170,000	1,928,234	1,928,234	1,879,185	49,049		1,837,574	1,533,000



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

40. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER						
	Division of Revenue Act	R'000	Roll Overs	Adjustments	R'000	Total Available	Actual Transfer	R'000	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	%
Mopani District municipality		13,410	-	(6,700)		6,710		6,705	-		-
Sekhukhune District municipality		9,434	-	-		9,434		9,434	-		-
Various Municipalities		-	-	-		-		351	-		-
TOTAL		22,844	-	(6,700)		16,144		16,490	-		-

National Departments are reminded of the DORA requirements to indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury or the transferring department, certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province as well as indicate the funds utilised for the administration of the receiving officer.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

ANNEXURE 1A  
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS

DEPARTMENT/ AGENCY/ ACCOUNT	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2014/15
	Adjusted Appro- priation	Roll Overs	Adjust- ments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds Transferred	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Claims against the state	8,606	-	-	8,606	9,623	112%	35,587
TOTAL	8,606	-	-	8,606	9,623	112%	35,587

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

ANNEXURE 1B  
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS

	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2014/15
	Adjusted Appro- priation Act	Roll overs	Adjust- ments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	
NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Transfers							
Non-Profit Institutions	334,359	-	-	334,359	332,290	99%	298,562
	334,359	-	-	334,359	332,290	99%	298,562
Subsidies							
TOTAL	334,359	-	-	334,359	332,290	99%	298,562

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

ANNEXURE 1C  
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS

	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2014/15
	Adjusted Appro- piation Act	Roll Overs	Adjust- ments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds Transferred	
HOUSEHOLDS	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Transfers							
Bursaries	151,066	-	-	151,066	150,986	100%	143,418
Leave gratuities	56,443	-	-	56,443	57,398	102%	87,569
	207,509	-	-	207,509	208,384		230,987
Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	207,509	-	-	207,509	208,384		230,987

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

ANNEXURE 1D  
STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED

NAME OF ORGANISATION	NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
<b>Received in cash</b>			
Nissan SA	Cash	25	-
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>25</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Received in kind</b>			
Anova,	Computer	-	66
International Organisation for Migration	Computer	-	6
Medicine Sans Frontiers	Computer & Furniture	-	163
National Health	Computer & Transport	-	2,292
Anglo American	Medical Equipment	-	442
Discovery health	Medical Equipment	-	11
Llex SA	Medical Equipment	-	65
Swiss Embassy	Medical Equipment	-	476
University of Venda	Medical Equipment	-	15
Anglo American	Computer & Medical Equipment	-	49
Anova	Computer	-	72
Atlantis Philantropies	Furniture	-	49
Humphrey electrical	Furniture & Sound System	-	12
International Organization for migration	Computer,furniture & Medical Equipment	-	46

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Mboneni Primary School	Computer	-	2
Medicine Sans Frontiers	Computer & furniture	-	16
Mindset	Furniture	-	7
National Health	Computer & furniture	-	283
Mr Ravhengani NE	DSTV Decoder	-	1
Swiss Embassy	Computer, furniture & Medical Equipment	-	239
University of Venda	Furniture	-	1
Anglo American	Medical Equipment	-	18
Humphrey Electrical	HYBRID speaker x 4, microphone and intercom	-	1
International Organisation for Migration	Medical Equipment	-	12
Liberty Life	Cups x 39, certificate x 38 and frames A4 x 38	-	12
Medicine Sans Frontiers	Tents 2,8 x 2,8, trunks, shelves loose, table foldable	-	9
National Health	white-board magnetic x 2	-	3
Swiss Embassy	Medical Equipment	-	56
Atlantic	Computer	893	-
Atlantic	Office Furniture & Equipment	143	-
Ecomed Medical	Medical Equipment	460	-
International Org Immigration	Office Furniture & Equipment	40	-
Lonmin Platinum	Medical Equipment	437	-
Medicines Sans Frontiers	Office Furniture & Equipment	6	-
MTN Foundation	Computers	80	-
MTN Foundation	Office Furniture & Equipment	5	-
MTN Foundation	Medical Equipment	1,163	-
MTN Foundation	Truck and Trailer	1,900	-
National Health	Computers	117	-
National Health	Office Furniture & Equipment	26	-
National Health	Medical Equipment	48	-

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

National Health	Vehicles	1,068	-
National Health	Trailers	17	-
National Health Laboratory Services	Medical Equipment	88	-
Phillips	Medical Equipment	91	-
Radiometer	Medical Equipment	540	-
Turkey Republic	Vehicles	440	-
Dzaneen Meclinic	Medical Equipment	100	-
Amref SAA	Computer	25	-
Atlantic	Computer	50	-
International Org Immigration	Office furniture & Equipment	26	-
Lonmin Platinum	Medical Equipment	39	-
MTN Foundation	Computer	140	-
MTN Foundation	Office furniture & Equipment	1	-
National Health & Esmoe	Medical Equipment	5	-
Polokwane Mediclinic	Other	24	-
Polokwane Smelters	Furniture & Equipment	11	-
RMCH	Computer	3	-
RMCH	Furniture & Equipment	20	-
Academic Marketing Service	Books	45	-
Africa Health Placements	Medical Equipment	10	-
Atlantic	Medical Equipment	91	-
Lonmin Platinum	Medical Equipment	30	-
Medicins SANS Frontiers	Medical Equipment	5	-
MTN Foundation	Medical Equipment	245	-
MTN Foundation	Repairs & Maintenance	515	-
National Health	Medical Equipment	11	-
Polokwane Smelters	Consumables	1	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7  
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Quali-Med CC	Soccer Kit	8	-
RMCH	Office furniture & Equipment	1	-
National Health	Medical Equipment	140	-
BSB Logistics	Choir Uniform	17	-
Bua Africa Electronics	Consumables	20	-
National Departement of	Patient Clothing	105	-
Communications			
Exxaro	Plaque	1	-
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>9,251</b>	<b>4,424</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>9,251</b>	<b>4,424</b>



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

ANNEXURE 1E  
STATEMENT OF AID ASSISTANCE RECEIVED

NAME OF DONOR	PURPOSE	OPENING BALANCE R'000	REVENUE R'000	EXPENDI- TURE R'000	CLOSING BALANCE R'000
Received in cash EUROPIAN UNION	PHC and HIV/AIDS	2,500	-	2,500	-
Subtotal		2,500	-	2,500	-
Received in kind					
Subtotal					
TOTAL		2,500	-	2,500	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

ANNEXURE 3A  
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2016 – LOCAL

Guarantor institution	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount R'000	Opening balance 1 April 2015 R'000	Guarantees draw downs during the year R'000	Guarantees repayments/ cancelled/ reduced/ released during the year R'000	Revaluations R'000	Closing balance 31 March 2016 R'000	Guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2016 R'000	Realised losses not recoverable i.e. claims paid out R'000
	Motor vehicles								
	Subtotal								
	Housing								
	NP Develop.Cor		1,232	333	464	-	1,101		
	Subtotal								
	Other								
	Subtotal								
	TOTAL		1,232	333	464	-	1,101		

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

ANNEXURE 3A (continued)  
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2016 – FOREIGN

Guarantor institution	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2015	Guarantees draw downs during the year	Guarantees repayments/ cancelled/ reduced/ released during the year	Revaluations	Closing balance 31 March 2016	Guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2016	Realised losses not recoverable i.e. claims paid out
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Motor vehicles								
	Subtotal								
	Housing								
	Subtotal								
	Other								
	Subtotal								
	TOTAL								

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

ANNEXURE 3B  
STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2016

Nature of Liability	Opening Balance 1 April 2015 R'000	Liabilities incurred during the year R'000	Liabilities paid/cancell ed/reduced during the year R'000	Liabilities recoverabl e (Provide details hereunder) R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2016 R'000
<b>Claims against the department</b>					
Claims against the department(Other)	160,134	9,327	11,710	-	157,751
Claims against the department(Medico related)	1,196,787	409,870	-	-	1,606,657
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1,356,921</b>	<b>419,197</b>	<b>11,710</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,764,408</b>
<b>Environmental Liability</b>					
<b>Subtotal</b>					
<b>Other</b>					
<b>Subtotal</b>					
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,356,921</b>	<b>419,197</b>	<b>11,710</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,764,408</b>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

ANNEXURE 3B (continued)

Nature of Liabilities recoverable	Opening Balance 1 April 2015 R'000	Details of Liability and Recoverability	Movement during year R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2016 R'000

TOTAL


DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

ANNEXURE 4  
CLAIMS RECOVERABLE

Government Entity	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total		Cash in transit at year end 2015/16 *	
	31/03/2015		31/03/2015		31/03/2015		Receipt date up to six (6) working days after year end	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		Amount R'000
<b>Department</b>								
Free state Department of Health	140	-	-	-	-	140	-	-
Gauteng Health	513	281	453	-	-	966	281	-
Limpopo Education	82	-	-	15	15	82	15	-
Limpopo Sports, Arts and Culture	14	26	-	-	-	14	26	-
Limpopo Social Development	-	25	223,214	133,806	133,831	223,214	133,831	-
Mpumalanga Health	292	-	-	73	73	292	73	-
North West Health	14	-	-	19	19	14	19	-
Limpopo Human Settlement	-	20	-	-	-	-	20	-
National Defence	-	-	-	6	6	-	6	-
Kwazulu Natal Health	-	27	-	-	-	-	27	-
Eastern Cape Health	-	75	-	-	-	-	75	-
Road and Transport	-	11	-	-	-	-	11	-
Mpumalanga Finance	-	47	-	-	-	-	47	-
Limpopo Legislature	-	42	-	-	-	-	42	-
Western Cape Health	70	-	-	-	-	70	-	-
Limpopo Agriculture	7	-	-	-	-	7	-	-
Mpumalanga Education	21	-	-	-	-	21	-	-

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Gauteng Justice & Const Development	11	-	-	-	11	-	-	-
Gauteng Home Affairs	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Limpopo Public Works	58	-	-	-	58	-	-	-
Gauteng Higher Education & Training	-	-	21	-	21	-	-	-
	<b>1,224</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>223,688</b>	<b>133,919</b>	<b>224,912</b>	<b>134,473</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other Government Entities</b>								
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>								
	<b>1,224</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>223,688</b>	<b>133,919</b>	<b>224,912</b>	<b>134,473</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

ANNEXURE 5  
INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL		Cash in transit at year end 2015/16 *	
	31/03/2016		31/03/2015		31/03/2016		31/03/2015	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	Payment date up to six (6) working days before year end	Amount R'000
<b>DEPARTMENTS</b>								
<b>Current</b>								
Limpopo Co-operative Human Settlements	-	50	-	24	-	74	-	-
Limpopo Public Works	-	-	-	8	-	8	-	-
North West Health	30	24	-	-	30	24	-	-
Gauteng Health	81	119	57,112	-	57,193	119	-	-
Eastern Cape Health	40	30	-	-	40	30	-	-
Gauteng Human Settlements	-	25	-	-	-	25	-	-
Mpumalanga Finance	-	35	-	-	-	35	-	-
Mpumalanga Co-operative Gover & Tradi	-	28	-	-	-	28	-	-
National Department of Health	-	38	-	-	-	38	-	-
Government Printing	433	270	-	-	433	270	-	-
Northern Cape Health	29	-	-	-	29	-	-	-
Mpumalanga Health	313	-	-	-	313	-	-	-
Gauteng SAPS	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
Limpopo Education	28	-	-	-	28	-	-	-
Limpopo Co-operative Human	-	50	-	24	-	74	-	-



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

Settlements	-	-	-	8	-	-	8	-	-
Limpopo Public Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>957</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>57,112</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>58,069</b>	<b>651</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Non-current</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITY</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-current</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>957</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>57,112</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>58,069</b>	<b>651</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

ANNEXURE 6  
INVENTORIES

Inventory [Per major category]	Note	Quantity	2015/16 R'000	Quantity	2014/15 R'000
Opening balance					
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balance		267,697,838	289,700	270,296,652	125,745
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash				-	-
Add: Additions - Non-cash		1,297,335,339	1,116,359	47,346,070	1,201,399
(Less): Disposals		(29,425)	(4,793)	(38,910)	(3,036)
(Less): Issues		(4,924,089)	(1,086,170)	(49,884,843)	(1,000,582)
Add/(Less): Adjustments		(4,226)	2,056	(21,131)	(33,826)
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>1,560,075,437</b>	<b>317,152</b>	<b>267,697,838</b>	<b>289,700</b>

The total loss as a result of expired and damages on medical drugs is R4, 793,000.00

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 7  
MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS**

**MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

	Opening balance R'000	Current Year Capital WIP R'000	Completed Assets R'000	Closing balance R'000
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
<b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>	-	-	-	-
Transport assets	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	-	-	-
Furniture and office equipment	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	<b>1,010,326</b>	<b>311,878</b>	<b>(147,649)</b>	<b>1,174,555</b>
Dwellings	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	1,010,326	311,878	(147,649)	1,174,555
<b>SOFTWARE</b>	-	-	-	-
Software	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,010,326</b>	<b>311,878</b>	<b>(147,649)</b>	<b>1,174,555</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015**

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Current Year Capital WIP R'000	Completed Assets R'000	Closing balance R'000
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Transport assets	-	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and office equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	880,453	190,061	379,238	(439,426)	<b>1,010,326</b>
Dwellings	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	880,453	190,061	379,238	(439,426)	1,010,326
<b>LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-	-
<b>SOFTWARE</b>					
Software					
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>880,453</b>	<b>190,061</b>	<b>379,238</b>	<b>(439,426)</b>	<b>1,010,326</b>

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016

ANNEXURE 8A  
INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES PAID (note 14)

ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL	
	31/03/2016	31/03/20YY	31/03/2016	31/03/20YY	31/03/2016	31/03/20YY
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS						
Subtotal						
PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS						
Subtotal						
PUBLIC ENTITIES						
Subtotal						
OTHER ENTITIES						
Subtotal						
TOTAL						

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
VOTE 7**

**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 8B  
INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES RECEIVED (note 21 AND note 22)**

ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL	
	31/03/2016	31/03/20YY	31/03/2016	31/03/20YY	31/03/2016	31/03/20YY
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS</b>						
Current						
Subtotal						
Non-Current						
Subtotal						
<b>PUBLIC ENTITIES</b>						
Current						
Subtotal						
Non-Current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>OTHER INSTITUTIONS</b>						
Current						
Standard Bank	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-
Subtotal	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-
Non-Current						
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>
Current	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-
Non-current	-	-	-	-	-	-



**LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT**

Department of Health

VOTE 7

Annual Report

Financial Year End 2015/16

Telephone Number: (015) 293-6000

Fax Number: (015) 293-3211

[www.dhsd.limpopo.gov.za](http://www.dhsd.limpopo.gov.za)

ISBN 978-0-621-44811-5

PR: 264/2016

**A LONG AND HEALTHY LIFE FOR THE PEOPLE IN LIMPOPO**